

WHALE-SHIPS

PHOENIX

1837 - 1841

—
ARMATA

1846 - 1848



①

28
14
28
22
11 9 2
39 2
228
142 44
218

Jan 22

Wed Nov 21 Sun

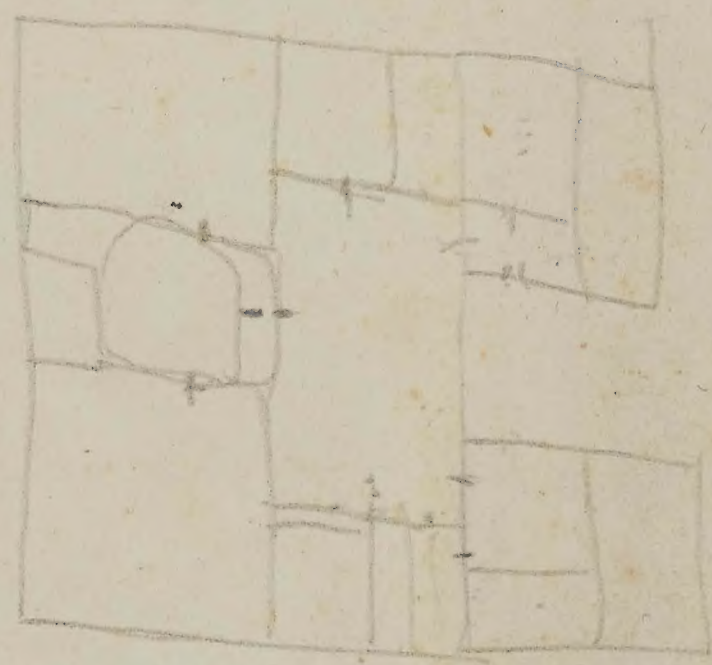
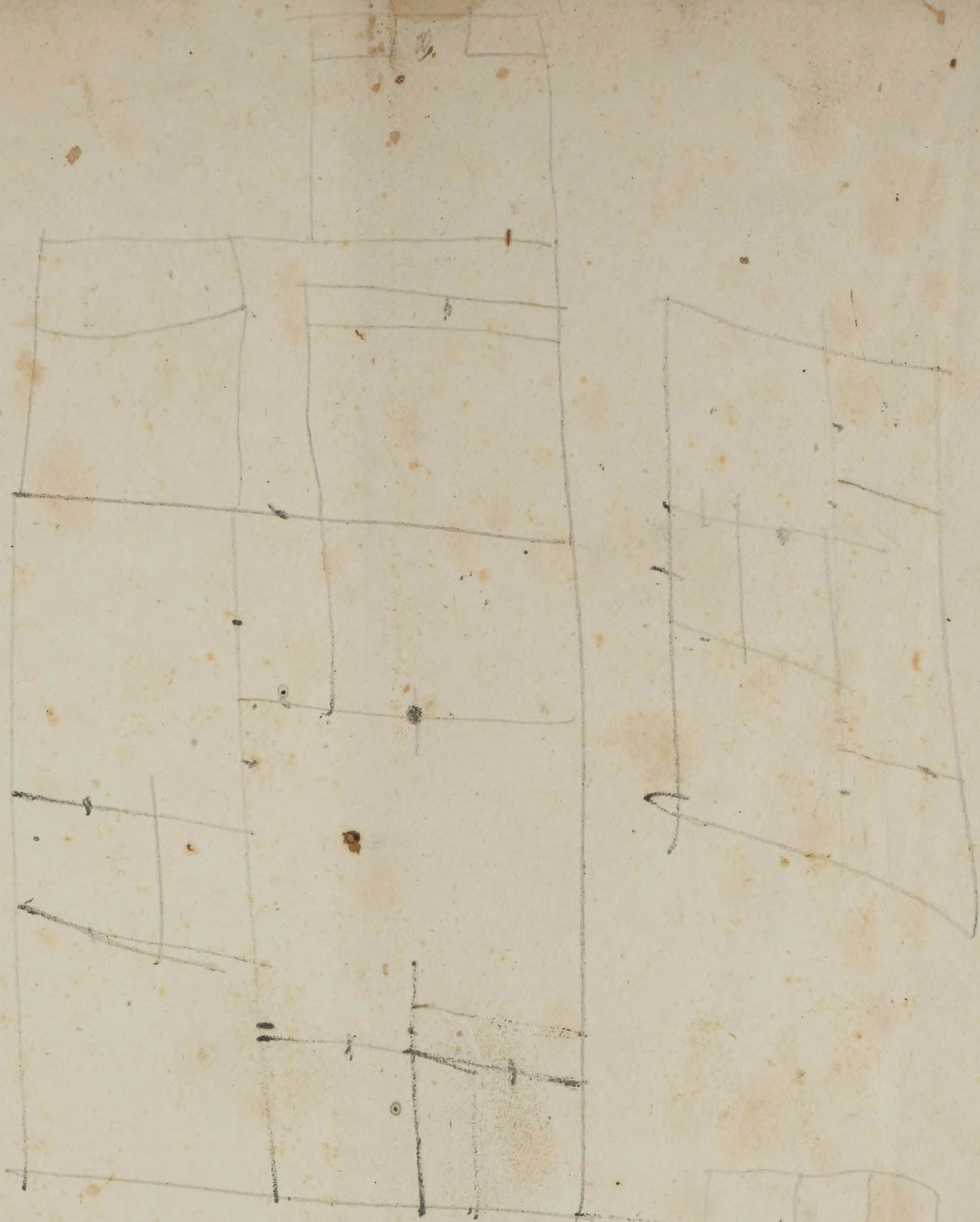
SD Jan 22

89 48
70 39
19 9
13 50

Jan 22

89 48
74 34
15 14
4 23

Monday
Margaret Stow
in the care of
Best Remington
Phelicle Officer
at 1st



Remarks on board Ship Phoenix of New London
Bound on a Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Sat Nov 11th 1837

Commenced with light wind from N.E. and pleasant
at 8 A.M. got all on board took the anchor and stood
out through the race. when the wind hauled round
round to the S.E. could not get to sea stood back
past the light came to anchor and furled the sails lat-
ter part blew fresh from N.E. and cloudy.

Sunday Nov 12th

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. and rain
at daylight the wind hauled to the W. at 8 it began
to light up at 10 got under way with a fresh breeze
from the W.N.W. and stood out of the harbour. at 12
the pilot left us on bent the chains and stowed
the anchor latter part part pleasant at sundown
took in 2 reefs of the topsails. Steering S by E
at 3 P.M. Montauk point bore W by S Dist 5
miles at the said time Longitude as given by
Chronometer was $74^{\circ} 46' W$

Monday Nov 13th 1837

First part fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant
middle and later part light winds and clear
Employed in rigging boats and other jobs on rigging

Lat by Obs $40^{\circ} 14' N$
Long at 4 P.M. $79^{\circ} 44' W$

Tuesday Nov 14

First ~~day~~ part fresh breezes from the S.E. At
5 A.M. wind hauled round to the west W. foul-
ed fore and mizzen topsails. Close & used the
main at 9 A.M. lost how boat tried to save
her but the wind bearing up so could not do right
on her course & S.E.

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix of New London
bound on a Whaling Voyage round Cape Horn

Wed Nov 15

Fresh breezes and squally from the ^{steering S E} W. Saw a sail
on our starboard bow the same as we were latter part
at moderated a little

Thurs Nov 16

This day commences with fresh breezes and squally
to in starboard midster boat in the m-
orning saw two sails during the day Wind N E
steering E by S

Fry Nov 17

Fresh breezes and squall some rain Wind
S E steering E by S wind bearing up took in
the mainsail larra fore topsail and close reefed
for the main and mizen

Sat Nov 18

Fresh breezes and pleasant squally from the N. E. steering
S E under close reefed topsails and fore topmast span-
nel and foresail Lat $36^{\circ} 03'$ Lon

Sun Nov 19

All this day fresh gales from the N. E. at 9 P.M.
set the mainsail Lat $34^{\circ} 08'$ N Lon $35^{\circ} 18'$ W

Mon 20

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes latter
part more moderate set up maintopmast rigg-
ing and backstays at 4 P.M. sent down the fore
topsail and bent another one Lat $34^{\circ} 08'$
Lon

Tues 21

All these 24 hour fresh breezes and pleasant
weather at 5 it set up the fore topmast
and yard and got the mizen boat out set
the fore topmast rigging all hands all day working
on the rigging at 2 P.M. set up mizen topmast
and set the mizen to N by E Lat $34^{\circ} 08'$ Lon

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix bound on a Whaling
Voyage in the Pacific Ocean Nov 22 1837

Wed 22

All these 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather
At 8 AM got out the row boat at 3 PM saw a finba-
ck Wind NE by E Force 9 Lat $34^{\circ} 57'$ Lon $45^{\circ} 01' E$

Thu 23

Fresh breezes and squally took in topgallant ^{sails} and
single reefed the topsails all hands employed in
working on the rigging &c Lat Wind E. NE

Fri Nov 24

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and squally wind about
E by S at 9 AM wore round and stood on the other
tack At 6 PM close reefed fore and main tops-
ails and took in the foresail Lat $31^{\circ} 11' N$ Lon $44^{\circ} 26'$

Sat Nov 25

Fresh breezes and squally from ^{the} ESE laying to un-
der close reefed topsails at 2 PM got a spare shot
up alongside the foremast Lat $31^{\circ} 55'$ Lon

Sun Nov 26

Fresh breezes from the ESE and squally laying to
under close reefed topsails heading to the N and E
Lat $38^{\circ} 12'$

Mon Nov 27

This day commences with fresh breezes from the E
at 2 AM wore ship and stood to the N and E
at 4 PM saw alphin at 7 saw one blackfish
Lat $35^{\circ} 25'$

Tues Nov 28

This day commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from the eastward at 5 AM took
the reef out of the topsails and hoisted the fore and
main gill and set all three topgallant sails
at 7 AM saw a large sperm whale
put off stench line parties went on board
at 11 AM put off did not strike at 6 PM
took in sail and set quartermasts.

Remarks made on board Ship Phoenix during
a Whaling voyage round into the Pacific Ocean
Wed Nov 29

Fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the S
at 6 AM made sail heading NNE at 9 AM
tacked ship and stood to the S and E at 2 PM
saw dolphin at 3 saw a finback at 6 PM took
in sail and set quarter watch Lat $32^{\circ} 41'$

Thurs Nov 30

Light winds and pleasant from ENE at 6 AM
made all sail at 9 AM broke out the fore hole and
got 4th anchors below and stowed them stowed away
the new rigging in the mirror hatch at 3 PM
broke out the main hatch and got out a sixty
of coal and one of molasses $32^{\circ} 40' N$

Fri Nov Dec 1

Pleasant weather and light winds from ESE
heading to the NNE at 6 AM wind hauled
to the S and W kept her E and squared in
the yards at 9 AM shifted a spar in the main
top for to bend the main spruce on to the
Sat Dec 2

Fresh breezes from WSW and thunder and
lightning and rained until took in top gal
gill span and reefed topsails later part
fine pleasant weather wind ENE
sent up main royal mast Lat $33^{\circ} 00'$

Sun Dec 3

Fresh breezes from WNW and cloudy
clearing at 10 AM sent out fore topmast stud
ing sail Lat 4th this day

Mon 4th

Coys ENE

Light winds and pleasant weather from WNW
all hands employe in working on rigging Lat $33^{\circ} 10' S$
Tues 5th

Light winds and pleasant weather from NNE
clearing ENE saw one seal
Lat $33^{\circ} 40' N$ Lon $81^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix during a Whaling
voyage round into the Pacific Ocean Dec 6th 1837

Wed Dec 6th

Fresh breezes and pleasant weather from W^W
Steering S by E Lat 35 44' N Lon 29° 30' W

Thurs Dec 7th

Fresh breezes and cloudy from W N W at 4 P M
got bow poa on chains all hands employed
in working on rigging Lat 35 13' N Lon 26° 58'

Fri Dec 8th

First part fresh breezes latter part light winds and
calm at 4 P M lowered away and pulled to
exercise the crews since Land W N W S E

Lat 36° 30' S Lon 24° 40' W

Light winds and calms lowered away and
pulled at 4 P M saw Pinbacks put off and
not strike Lat 38° 00' Lon 24° 00' W

Sun 10th

Light winds from W N W and pleasant weather
heading to the S W Lat 29° 16' N Lon 24.45

Mon Dec 11th

Light winds and pleasant steering to Land E.
since W N W saw Pinbacks at about the fore-
sail and bent another Lat 28° 35' N Lon 23° 10'

Tues Dec 12th

Light winds and calms from W N W heading
to Land E rattled down main top gallant rigging
saw Pinbacks Lat 38° 08' N Lon

Th Wed Dec 13th

Light winds and calms saw killers put off
did not strike

Wed Thurs Dec 14th

Light winds and calms saw Pinbacks

Fri Dec 15th

Light winds and calms broke out the run and
covered it and stowed it again saw nothing

Lat 26° 25' N

Remarks made on board Ship *Providence* during
a Whaling voyage round into the Pacific Ocean
Sat Dec 16th

Light winds and calms. Broke out the provis-
ion and coopered it. working on the rigging

Sun 17th

Light winds and calm. Saw one Sail standing
in to E. Lat 26° 00'

Mon Dec 18th

First part calm latter part a breeze spring-
up from S. P. saw two but saw grompses
coopering provision Lat 28° 23' N

Tues Dec 19

Light breeze from S and E. latter part breeze
more to S Lat 28° 43' N coopering provision

Wed 20th

First part light winds latter part fresh
breezes from N stowed down provision in
the after hatch saw two sails and Sails
Morning S. W. Lat 28° 08'

Thurs Dec 21st

Fresh breezes from N latter part hauled
E. N. E. sent out topmast saucings and
down by W at 6 P. M. kept her off S. W.
Lat 28° 13' N

Fry Dec 22

Fresh breezes from N. E. and cloudy steeri-
ng S. W. at 6 P. M. double reefed the top
sails and hauled the mainsail and air
and hauled up the spanker and hauled
her on the wind. No Obs this day

Sat Dec 23

Fresh breezes from N. E. at 2 till noon ship
went stood to N and E. Saw a Sail on our own
weather bow standing on the wind on the
other tack at daylight made sail again at 4
P. M. took in S. W. again. Sailing along on
the wind Lat 26° 14' N Long 29° 13' W

Remarks made on board Ship Thore
ise during a Whaling voyage unto the
Pacific Ocean Dec 24th 1837

^{and} Fresh breezes and pleasant weather from
from E steering at all hands employed in
working on Rigging Saw nothing 15° 45' N
Mon 24th First part light winds from E
at 2 it all wind hauled about ESE and
breezed up a little set foremast and
mainsail and studing sails Lou by W
saw porpoises at 6 P.M. saw a sail beam to
toward standing to S. Lat 12° 38' N Lon
Tues 26

Fresh breezes from NE and pleasant weat
her steering at 7 it all set lower studing
sail saw con fish taken down main and
mainsail stays & No Obs

Fresh breezes and cloudy from NE at 9
A.M. Saw a sail ahead standing to NW
saw shipjacks, caught one saw subacks
Lat 8° 03' N

Thurs 28

Light winds and calms thundred and light
ned some some rain spoke brig Salvo of Bo
ndon Cap wear on board Lat 6° 44' N

Fri Dec 29

First part light winds latter part calm
thundred and lightned rained some at 6-
it all 3 sails in sight caught one others
saw another one Lat 5° 36' N

Sat 30

Light winds and calms Thundred lightned and
rained some three sails in sight at 4 P.M.
spoke Ship Susanna of Bordeaux from the side of
Agnes bound to Bordeaux and went on board

Sun Dec 31 Light winds and rained some 4
sails in sight 2 Brigs and 2 Ships standing to
E S S S Obs

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix
Jan 1 1838

Mon Jan 1 1838

Light winds and calms rainy weather later from
light breeze from S 3 Sails in sight

Tues 2

Light winds and calms first part very latter part
wind weather 3 Sails in sight saw grampuse
Lat by Obs $5^{\circ} 48' N$ Lon $21^{\circ} 11' W$

Wed 3

Light winds and calms 2 Sails in sight
Lat $5^{\circ} 42' N$

Thurs Jan 4th

Light winds and calms 1 Sail in sight
sent down mizentop sails and maintopgall
antsail and mended them and sent
them again Lat $5^{\circ} 29' N$

Fry 5 Light winds and calms some thun-
der and lightning and rain saw one Sail

Sat 6 Light winds and calms latter
part fresh breeze from ESE all hands
employed in working on rigging Lat $2^{\circ} 42' N$

Sun Jan 7

Fresh breezes and pleasant weather from SE
Saw nothing Lat $1^{\circ} 30' N$ Lon $24^{\circ} 10' W$

Mon 8 Fresh breezes and pleasant weather SE
renewed the foresail and hove in the old
one saw finback Lat $0^{\circ} 05' N$ Lon

Tues 9

Fresh breezes from S by E and pleasant
weather all hands employed in mending
sails Lat $1^{\circ} 35' S$ Lon $25^{\circ} 10' W$

Wed 10

Fresh breezes from SE all hands employed
in mending sails Lat $1^{\circ} 47' S$ Lon $26^{\circ} 04' W$

Thurs 11 Fresh breezes from SE 2 Sails in
sight all hands employed in mending
Lat $3^{\circ} 55' S$ Lon $29^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Jan 12th 1838
Fresh trades from S E and flying clouds tore
down the wheelhouse all the day saw nothing
Lat by Obs 7° 00' S Lon 30° 54' W

Sat 13th
Fresh trades from S E and pleasant weather
saw one sail to leeward at 8 P.M. squared the
yards and set top and top gall stand kept her
N W Lat 3° 47' S Lon 31° 04' W

Sun Jan 14th
Fres trades from S E latter part more moderate
set low stud - saw two sails at 6 P.M. saw compass
put off did not strike Lat 12° 21' S Lon 32° 38' W
Mon 15th

All these 24 hours fresh trades from S E and plea-
sant weather. Tore down the rest of the groundhouse
saw nothing Lat 14° 40' S Lon 33° 56'

Tues 16th
All these 24 hours Fresh trades from N E
and pleasant weather latter part hauled more
to W whiffed over stud Lat 17° 10' S Lon 35° 2'

Wed 17th
All these 24 hours light winds from N W E and
pleasant weather. at 5 A.M. commenced breaking out
bread and coopersing broke it out and coopersed it
and stowed back again at 10 P.M. at 9 A.M. saw a
sail on our larboard bow standing to N on the
wind at 9 A.M. hauled in stud and hauled on
the wind hove a tack and spoke spoke her
she proved to be the Brig Sarah Lewis of
New Bedford 14 men out 200 and 20 bars
Capt ^{came on board} gave her a few potatoes &c at 1 P.M. set
up main topmast rigging &c except fixing the
rouelhouse Lat 18° 07' S Lon 34° 20'

Thurs 18th
all these 24 hours light winds and pleasant
2 sails in sight ^{except to windward} putting up the rouelhouse
again Lat 20° 46' S Lon 34° 11'

Remarks on board Ship *Phoenix* on a Whaling
into the Pacific Ocean Jan 19th 1838

Wed 19

Light winds and pleasant weather from N & S

Steering S by W fixing the round house

Lat 22° 31' S Lon 32° 00'

Thurs Jan 20th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from N and
pleasant weather steering S by W saw nothing

Lat 24° 20' S Lon 33° 25' W by Lunar

Fri Jan 21

Fresh breezes from N and pleasant weather steering S by W
Lat 27° 12' S Lon by lunar 36.26 W by 37.4

Sat Jan 22

Light winds from N by W and pleasant weather
steering S by W saw nothing Lat 29° 24' S Lon by 38.5

Sun 23

Light winds from N by W and pleasant weather
steering S by W saw nothing Lat 31° 12' S Lon by 39.5

First part these 24 hours cloudy light winds but
later some wind S W fell the wheel
saw a turtle Lat 31° 08' S Lon

Mon 24th

All these 24 hours light winds and calms
finished fixing the wheel capt to work on
house at 4 P.M. lowered away and had a pull
Lat 32° 00' S Lon

Tues 25th

All these 24 hours light winds and calms
saw crampuses Lat 32° 22' S Lon

Wed 26th

First part of these 24 hours light winds from S
latter part breezed up and hauled round
to E at top mast stud main top gall & till set
at 4 P.M. bent fore and main spencers

Lat 33° 10' S

Steering S by E Lon 40° 00' W

Thurs 27

Light winds from N and calms steering S by W
Lat 34° 20' S Steering S by W Lon 41° 00' W

Remarks on board Ship *Thetis* during a
whaling voyage on the Pacific Ocean Jan 28th 1838
Sun Jan 28th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from N^W latter part
hauled more to W took in top gill and span
caught a Porpoise at 4 P.M. saw Hilders put off and
not strike steering S W by S at 4 P.M. tacked and stood to
Port ~~Lat 36° 28' S~~ Lat 36° 00' S

Mon 29th

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from N and W
saw porpoise Lat 36° 09' S Steering S W Lon 43 50 W
Tues 30th

Fresh breezes from N and W latter part hauled to
S W and W took in top gallant sails at 6 P.M. single
reefed the Topsails Steer S W by S Lat 37° 40' S Lon 46° 31'
Wed 31

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
S W latter part hauled round to E and calm
saw Porpoises took the spare spar down and
bashed them along by the ^{took in waist and low port} bulwarks
Lat 39° 26' S Lon 48° 20' Lunar Chron 36° 31' W
Thurs Feb 1

Fresh breezes from W at 7 P.M. took in top gallant
and do not top took in gill and span caught one
porpoise saw fairback Lat 40° 41' S Lon 49° 08' W

Fri 2

First part of these 24 hours fresh gales from N at 6
P.M. wind hauled to W took in sail and hove her to
steering S W by S

Sat 3

Fresh gales from W and squally laying to at 6 P.M. wore
round head S W

Sun 4

Fresh gales from W laying to at 2 P.M. lowered fore and
mizzen top sails Lat 41° 29' S Steer S by E

Mon 5

Weather rather more moderate at 9
A.M. tacked ship headed S by E after tacked saw porpoises
^{and got one} Lat 43° 30' S Lon 49° 20' W 49° 20' W

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix on a voyage
unto the Pacific Ocean Feb 6th 1838

Tues 6 First part of these 24 light wind and
from E and calm latter part hauled round to N and
blew fresh at 4 PM took in top gall at 7 double reefed
the tops at 10 close reefed top in mainsail and gaff
Lat $42^{\circ} 38'$ head ~~W~~ Steer S W

Wed 7 First part fresh gales from N and W latter part
more moderate at 1 PM furlled the foresail at 2
furlled the tops at 9 loosed them again at 11. Shook
out reefs in mainsail and gaff at 2 PM set top gall
sails Steer W Lat $43^{\circ} 39'$ Lon $55^{\circ} 58'$

Thurs 8th

Fresh breeze ^{from W} and pleasant weather at 2 PM
took in T G S an Dribbled T and all at 5 set
them again Lat $43^{\circ} 10'$ Lon $53^{\circ} 20'$ head NE

Fri 9th

At 12 there 24 hours fresh breeze from NE double R
T G S rigged main sheets to go double starboard
quarter boat on deck Lat $44^{\circ} 01'$ Lon $54^{\circ} 38'$ head W

Sat 10th Light winds from E and E latter part calm
left to work on the St yr boat mending it saw a
plenty Finbacks got the waist boat out saw porpoise
plait struck 4 sawed none Steer S W by W N E

Sun 11th Calm wind to E what there was saw
a Seal put off one boat could not get him
saw one finback Lat $45^{\circ} 23'$ Lon $58^{\circ} 41'$ bottom

Mon 12 Light winds from N and E steering
W by S at 12 PM sounded forward bottom at 4 fathoms
of water Lat $45^{\circ} 45'$ Lon $60^{\circ} 40'$ W

Tues 13 Fresh breeze from N N W and thick foggy
broke out the main hatch and stowes salt water filled
with water Steering S S W at 4 PM kept her
at 4 PM sounded forward 5 fathoms got starboard
quarter boat out on the craning took it in and put
her overhead Lat $47^{\circ} 20'$ Lon $63^{\circ} 10'$

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix bound on a Voyage
unto the Pacific Ocean Feb 14th 1838

Wed 14th Ther 60

Light wind from N and calms at 9 A.M. sent down
the fore & main and mast at 1 P.M. sent down ^{the} ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸ ⁴⁷⁹ ⁴⁸⁰ ⁴⁸¹ ⁴⁸² ⁴⁸³ ⁴⁸⁴ ⁴⁸⁵ ⁴⁸⁶ ⁴⁸⁷ ⁴⁸⁸ ⁴⁸⁹ ⁴⁹⁰ ⁴⁹¹ ⁴⁹² ⁴⁹³ ⁴⁹⁴ ⁴⁹⁵ ⁴⁹⁶ ⁴⁹⁷ ⁴⁹⁸ ⁴⁹⁹ ⁵⁰⁰ ⁵⁰¹ ⁵⁰² ⁵⁰³ ⁵⁰⁴ ⁵⁰⁵ ⁵⁰⁶ ⁵⁰⁷ ⁵⁰⁸ ⁵⁰⁹ ⁵¹⁰ ⁵¹¹ ⁵¹² ⁵¹³ ⁵¹⁴ ⁵¹⁵ ⁵¹⁶ ⁵¹⁷ ⁵¹⁸ ⁵¹⁹ ⁵²⁰ ⁵²¹ ⁵²² ⁵²³ ⁵²⁴ ⁵²⁵ ⁵²⁶ ⁵²⁷ ⁵²⁸ ⁵²⁹ ⁵³⁰ ⁵³¹ ⁵³² ⁵³³ ⁵³⁴ ⁵³⁵ ⁵³⁶ ⁵³⁷ ⁵³⁸ ⁵³⁹ ⁵⁴⁰ ⁵⁴¹ ⁵⁴² ⁵⁴³ ⁵⁴⁴ ⁵⁴⁵ ⁵⁴⁶ ⁵⁴⁷ ⁵⁴⁸ ⁵⁴⁹ ⁵⁵⁰ ⁵⁵¹ ⁵⁵² ⁵⁵³ ⁵⁵⁴ ⁵⁵⁵ ⁵⁵⁶ ⁵⁵⁷ ⁵⁵⁸ ⁵⁵⁹ ⁵⁶⁰ ⁵⁶¹ ⁵⁶² ⁵⁶³ ⁵⁶⁴ ⁵⁶⁵ ⁵⁶⁶ ⁵⁶⁷ ⁵⁶⁸ ⁵⁶⁹ ⁵⁷⁰ ⁵⁷¹ ⁵⁷² ⁵⁷³ ⁵⁷⁴ ⁵⁷⁵ ⁵⁷⁶ ⁵⁷⁷ ⁵⁷⁸ ⁵⁷⁹ ⁵⁸⁰ ⁵⁸¹ ⁵⁸² ⁵⁸³ ⁵⁸⁴ ⁵⁸⁵ ⁵⁸⁶ ⁵⁸⁷ ⁵⁸⁸ ⁵⁸⁹ ⁵⁹⁰ ⁵⁹¹ ⁵⁹² ⁵⁹³ ⁵⁹⁴ ⁵⁹⁵ ⁵⁹⁶ ⁵⁹⁷ ⁵⁹⁸ ⁵⁹⁹ ⁶⁰⁰ ⁶⁰¹ ⁶⁰² ⁶⁰³ ⁶⁰⁴ ⁶⁰⁵ ⁶⁰⁶ ⁶⁰⁷ ⁶⁰⁸ ⁶⁰⁹ ⁶¹⁰ ⁶¹¹ ⁶¹² ⁶¹³ ⁶¹⁴ ⁶¹⁵ ⁶¹⁶ ⁶¹⁷ ⁶¹⁸ ⁶¹⁹ ⁶²⁰ ⁶²¹ ⁶²² ⁶²³ ⁶²⁴ ⁶²⁵ ⁶²⁶ ⁶²⁷ ⁶²⁸ ⁶²⁹ ⁶³⁰ ⁶³¹ ⁶³² ⁶³³ ⁶³⁴ ⁶³⁵ ⁶³⁶ ⁶³⁷ ⁶³⁸ ⁶³⁹ ⁶⁴⁰ ⁶⁴¹ ⁶⁴² ⁶⁴³ ⁶⁴⁴ ⁶⁴⁵ ⁶⁴⁶ ⁶⁴⁷ ⁶⁴⁸ ⁶⁴⁹ ⁶⁵⁰ ⁶⁵¹ ⁶⁵² ⁶⁵³ ⁶⁵⁴ ⁶⁵⁵ ⁶⁵⁶ ⁶⁵⁷ ⁶⁵⁸ ⁶⁵⁹ ⁶⁶⁰ ⁶⁶¹ ⁶⁶² ⁶⁶³ ⁶⁶⁴ ⁶⁶⁵ ⁶⁶⁶ ⁶⁶⁷ ⁶⁶⁸ ⁶⁶⁹ ⁶⁷⁰ ⁶⁷¹ ⁶⁷² ⁶⁷³ ⁶⁷⁴ ⁶⁷⁵ ⁶⁷⁶ ⁶⁷⁷ ⁶⁷⁸ ⁶⁷⁹ ⁶⁸⁰ ⁶⁸¹ ⁶⁸² ⁶⁸³ ⁶⁸⁴ ⁶⁸⁵ ⁶⁸⁶ ⁶⁸⁷ ⁶⁸⁸ ⁶⁸⁹ ⁶⁹⁰ ⁶⁹¹ ⁶⁹² ⁶⁹³ ⁶⁹⁴ ⁶⁹⁵ ⁶⁹⁶ ⁶⁹⁷ ⁶⁹⁸ ⁶⁹⁹ ⁷⁰⁰ ⁷⁰¹ ⁷⁰² ⁷⁰³ ⁷⁰⁴ ⁷⁰⁵ ⁷⁰⁶ ⁷⁰⁷ ⁷⁰⁸ ⁷⁰⁹ ⁷¹⁰ ⁷¹¹ ⁷¹² ⁷¹³ ⁷¹⁴ ⁷¹⁵ ⁷¹⁶ ⁷¹⁷ ⁷¹⁸ ⁷¹⁹ ⁷²⁰ ⁷²¹ ⁷²² ⁷²³ ⁷²⁴ ⁷²⁵ ⁷²⁶ ⁷²⁷ ⁷²⁸ ⁷²⁹ ⁷³⁰ ⁷³¹ ⁷³² ⁷³³ ⁷³⁴ ⁷³⁵ ⁷³⁶ ⁷³⁷ ⁷³⁸ ⁷³⁹ ⁷⁴⁰ ⁷⁴¹ ⁷⁴² ⁷⁴³ ⁷⁴⁴ ⁷⁴⁵ ⁷⁴⁶ ⁷⁴⁷ ⁷⁴⁸ ⁷⁴⁹ ⁷⁵⁰ ⁷⁵¹ ⁷⁵² ⁷⁵³ ⁷⁵⁴ ⁷⁵⁵ ⁷⁵⁶ ⁷⁵⁷ ⁷⁵⁸ ⁷⁵⁹ ⁷⁶⁰ ⁷⁶¹ ⁷⁶² ⁷⁶³ ⁷⁶⁴ ⁷⁶⁵ ⁷⁶⁶ ⁷⁶⁷ ⁷⁶⁸ ⁷⁶⁹ ⁷⁷⁰ ⁷⁷¹ ⁷⁷² ⁷⁷³ ⁷⁷⁴ ⁷⁷⁵ ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰ ¹⁰⁰¹ ¹⁰⁰² ¹⁰⁰³ ¹⁰⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁰⁹ ¹⁰¹⁰ ¹⁰¹¹ ¹⁰¹² ¹⁰¹³ ¹⁰¹⁴ ¹⁰¹⁵ ¹⁰¹⁶ ¹⁰¹⁷ ¹⁰¹⁸ ¹⁰¹⁹ ¹⁰²⁰ ¹⁰²¹ ¹⁰²² ¹⁰²³ ¹⁰²⁴ ¹⁰²⁵ ¹⁰²⁶ ¹⁰²⁷ ¹⁰²⁸ ¹⁰²⁹ ¹⁰³⁰ ¹⁰³¹ ¹⁰³² ¹⁰³³ ¹⁰³⁴ ¹⁰³⁵ ¹⁰³⁶ ¹⁰³⁷ ¹⁰³⁸ ¹⁰³⁹ ¹⁰⁴⁰ ¹⁰⁴¹ ¹⁰⁴² ¹⁰⁴³ ¹⁰⁴⁴ ¹⁰⁴⁵ ¹⁰⁴⁶ ¹⁰⁴⁷ ¹⁰⁴⁸ ¹⁰⁴⁹ ¹⁰⁵⁰ ¹⁰⁵¹ ¹⁰⁵² ¹⁰⁵³ ¹⁰⁵⁴ ¹⁰⁵⁵ ¹⁰⁵⁶ ¹⁰⁵⁷ ¹⁰⁵⁸ ¹⁰⁵⁹ ¹⁰⁶⁰ ¹⁰⁶¹ ¹⁰⁶² ¹⁰⁶³ ¹⁰⁶⁴ ¹⁰⁶⁵ ¹⁰⁶⁶ ¹⁰⁶⁷ ¹⁰⁶⁸ ¹⁰⁶⁹ ¹⁰⁷⁰ ¹⁰⁷¹ ¹⁰⁷² ¹⁰⁷³ ¹⁰⁷⁴ ¹⁰⁷⁵ ¹⁰⁷⁶ ¹⁰⁷⁷ ¹⁰⁷⁸ ¹⁰⁷⁹ ¹⁰⁸⁰ ¹⁰⁸¹ ¹⁰⁸² ¹⁰⁸³ ¹⁰⁸⁴ ¹⁰⁸⁵ ¹⁰⁸⁶ ¹⁰⁸⁷ ¹⁰⁸⁸ ¹⁰⁸⁹ ¹⁰⁹⁰ ¹⁰⁹¹ ¹⁰⁹² ¹⁰⁹³ ¹⁰⁹⁴ ¹⁰⁹⁵ ¹⁰⁹⁶ ¹⁰⁹⁷ ¹⁰⁹⁸ ¹⁰⁹⁹ ¹¹⁰⁰ ¹¹⁰¹ ¹¹⁰² ¹¹⁰³ ¹¹⁰⁴ ¹¹⁰⁵ ¹¹⁰⁶ ¹¹⁰⁷ ¹¹⁰⁸ ¹¹⁰⁹ ¹¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹¹ ¹¹¹² ¹¹¹³ ¹¹¹⁴ ¹¹¹⁵ ¹¹¹⁶ ¹¹¹⁷ ¹¹¹⁸ ¹¹¹⁹ ¹¹²⁰ ¹¹²¹ ¹¹²² ¹¹²³ ¹¹²⁴ ¹¹²⁵ ¹¹²⁶ ¹¹²⁷ ¹¹²⁸ ¹¹²⁹ ¹¹³⁰ ¹¹³¹ ¹¹³² ¹¹³³ ¹¹³⁴ ¹¹³⁵ ¹¹³⁶ ¹¹³⁷ ¹¹³⁸ ¹¹³⁹ ¹¹⁴⁰ ¹¹⁴¹ ¹¹⁴² ¹¹⁴³ ¹¹⁴⁴ ¹¹⁴⁵ ¹¹⁴⁶ ¹¹⁴⁷ ¹¹⁴⁸ ¹¹⁴⁹ ¹¹⁵⁰ ¹¹⁵¹ ¹¹⁵² ¹¹⁵³ ¹¹⁵⁴ ¹¹⁵⁵ ¹¹⁵⁶ ¹¹⁵⁷ ¹¹⁵⁸ ¹¹⁵⁹ ¹¹⁶⁰ ¹¹⁶¹ ¹¹⁶² ¹¹⁶³ ¹¹⁶⁴ ¹¹⁶⁵ ¹¹⁶⁶ ¹¹⁶⁷ ¹¹⁶⁸ ¹¹⁶⁹ ¹¹⁷⁰ ¹¹⁷¹ ¹¹⁷² ¹¹⁷³ ¹¹⁷⁴ ¹¹⁷⁵ ¹¹⁷⁶ ¹¹⁷⁷ ¹¹⁷⁸ ¹¹⁷⁹ ¹¹⁸⁰ ¹¹⁸¹ ¹¹⁸² ¹¹⁸³ ¹¹⁸⁴ ¹¹⁸⁵ ¹¹⁸⁶ ¹¹⁸⁷ ¹¹⁸⁸ ¹¹⁸⁹ ¹¹⁹⁰ ¹¹⁹¹ ¹¹⁹² ¹¹⁹³ ¹¹⁹⁴ ¹¹⁹⁵ ¹¹⁹⁶ ¹¹⁹⁷ ¹¹⁹⁸ ¹¹⁹⁹ ¹²⁰⁰ ¹²⁰¹ ¹²⁰² ¹²⁰³ ¹²⁰⁴ ¹²⁰⁵ ¹²⁰⁶ ¹²⁰⁷ ¹²⁰⁸ ¹²⁰⁹ ¹²¹⁰ ¹²¹¹ ¹²¹² ¹²¹³ ¹²¹⁴ ¹²¹⁵ ¹²¹⁶ ¹²¹⁷ ¹²¹⁸ ¹²¹⁹ ¹²²⁰ ¹²²¹ ¹²²² ¹²²³ ¹²²⁴ ¹²²⁵ ¹²²⁶ ¹²²⁷ ¹²²⁸ ¹²²⁹ ¹²³⁰ ¹²³¹ ¹²³² ¹²³³ ¹²³⁴ ¹²³⁵ ¹²³⁶ ¹²³⁷ ¹²³⁸ ¹²³⁹ ¹²⁴⁰ ¹²⁴¹ ¹²⁴² ¹²⁴³ ¹²⁴⁴ ¹²⁴⁵ ¹²⁴⁶ ¹²⁴⁷ ¹²⁴⁸ ¹²⁴⁹ ¹²⁵⁰ ¹²⁵¹ ¹²⁵² ¹²⁵³ ¹²⁵⁴ ¹²⁵⁵ ¹²⁵⁶ ¹²⁵⁷ ¹²⁵⁸ ¹²⁵⁹ ¹²⁶⁰ ¹²⁶¹ ¹²⁶² ¹²⁶³ ¹²⁶⁴ ¹²⁶⁵ ¹²⁶⁶ ¹²⁶⁷ ¹²⁶⁸ ¹²⁶⁹ ¹²⁷⁰ ¹²⁷¹ ¹²⁷² ¹²⁷³ ¹²⁷⁴ ¹²⁷⁵ ¹²⁷⁶ ¹²⁷⁷ ¹²⁷⁸ ¹²⁷⁹ ¹²⁸⁰ ¹²⁸¹ ¹²⁸² ¹²⁸³ ¹²⁸⁴ ¹²⁸⁵ ¹²⁸⁶ ¹²⁸⁷ ¹²⁸⁸ ¹²⁸⁹ ¹²⁹⁰ ¹²⁹¹ ¹²⁹² ¹²⁹³ ¹²⁹⁴ ¹²⁹⁵ ¹²⁹⁶ ¹²⁹⁷ ¹²⁹⁸ ¹²⁹⁹ ¹³⁰⁰ ¹³⁰¹ ¹³⁰² ¹³⁰³ ¹³⁰⁴ ¹³⁰⁵ ¹³⁰⁶ ¹³⁰⁷ ¹³⁰⁸ ¹³⁰⁹ ¹³¹⁰ ¹³¹¹ ¹³¹² ¹³¹³ ¹³¹⁴ ¹³¹⁵ ¹³¹⁶ ¹³¹⁷ ¹³¹⁸ ¹³¹⁹ ¹³²⁰ ¹³²¹ ¹³²² ¹³²³ ¹³²⁴ ¹³²⁵ ¹³²⁶ ¹³²⁷ ¹³²⁸ ¹³²⁹ ¹³³⁰ ¹³³¹ ¹³³²

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix bound on
a voyage unto the Pacific Ocean Feb 22 1848

Thurs 22 Ther 49°00' Barom 29°06 Ther in water 49°00'

Fresh breezes and squally from N and W saw a
plenty of Porpoises struck several and caught one
saw one Finback Cove S W by S Lat 57°21' Lon 66°00'

Fri 23 Ther 49°00'

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from N Calm
or part hauled more to W and squally thick rained
some saw Finback and Porpoises all hands employed in
mending and taking in sail Lat 58°30' Lon 69°43'

Sat 24th Ther 50

Light winds from N and calm head to S and
W fixed a new M. T. S. tye Lat 59° 01' Lon 70° 39'

Sun 25th Ther 49°00'

First part of these 24 hours calm latter part a
breeze from N at 2. A. M. hoisted up the
J. B. and set Foresail M and J. and M. T. G.
Cove W by W Lat 58° 36' Lon 70° 42'

Mon 26th Ther on deck 44 below 48 Barom 29.04

Light winds from N and squally cloudy rained
some Steering N. W. Lat 59° 03' S Ther 49°00'

Tues 27th Ther 49°00'

Fresh breezes from N. W. and squally thick rained some
at 9. A. M. Tacked Ship at 9. A. M. thence Ship again
headed W by W 58° 31'

Wed 28 Ther 28

Light winds from ^{Squally} N and thick rained some
Steering N. W. by W at 6 P. M. saw a large sperm
Whale off our weather beam cleared away the boats
and got them all ready but it was so late that
we did not lower saw him only two risings
Lat 59° 41'

Thurs March 1

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S W steering
N W by N at 1 P. M. took in M. T. G. S. at
6 put the reef in J. T. S. saw nothing
Lat 58° 24' Lon 78° 48'

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix bound on
a voyage into the Pacific Ocean March 2 1838
Thurs 27

Fresh breezes from W at 5 AM D R the JPS
took in Main G at 10 AM Reg'd at 9 P.M. took in
F.S. Lat $56^{\circ}46'$ Lon $78^{\circ}20'$

Settled these 24 hours fresh breezes from W at 11 AM
set the F. Sail at 6 AM F. Sail at the fore and M. Sail
Lat $57^{\circ}40'$ Lon $79^{\circ}24'$ at 9 AM W. Ship and stood

to N at 11 AM were again and stood to W. Thurs 28
Sun 4

Fresh breezes from W and squally at 6 AM were
Ship and stood to N at 3 PM were again
all hands employed in making and taking in sail

Lat $57^{\circ}48'$ Lon $80^{\circ}40'$
Mon 5

First part fresh breezes from W. Latter part
more moderate at 4 PM made all sail heavy N.

Lat $56^{\circ}27'$

Tues 6

Fresh breezes and squally and bent the main sail
and mended it and bent it again sent down
the Foresail and bent another at 4 AM tacked
Ship at 2 PM tacked again Lat

Wed 7

Light winds and calms from W. finished mending
the old Foresail and bent it bent the old
mizzen top sail and unbent the new one and put
it below Lat N. W. by N. Lat

Thurs 8

Light winds and calms latter part a breeze
from S.W. at 4 PM saw a ship 4 points on
our lee bow standing S.E.

Course N.W. Lat $54^{\circ}25'$ Lon $79^{\circ}28'$

Fry 9

Light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather

at 11 AM unbent the mizzen and bent the span-
ker at 4 PM saw two fin backs Lat $52^{\circ}56'$ Lon

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix March 10th 1838
Sat 10th Ther 51

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from N N W heaving
to S and E at 11 A M saw Blackfish put off with two
boats L. R. B. struck and got one. W. P. tacking
Ship while the boats were off carried away the span-
ker boom at 3 P M on bent the Sp. and bent the Mizzen
top sails Lat 37° 00' Lon 79 07

Sun 11th Ther 51

Fresh breezes from N and W at 10 A M saw a plenty of
wright Whale got the W. Boat out at 11 A M saw
the Cape Corso and the Island of Campany at 3 miles
bearing N. E. at 1 P M saw Whale again put off did
not strike Lat 49. 30

Mon March 12th

First part of these 24 fresh breezes from N N W
and thick rainy at 6 A M put 2 reefs in the T. P. S.
at 6 P M wind hauled to S squared the yards and
kept her N N W fixing the spanker boom at 4 P M
and a Whale clost alongside N. G. B. at 6 P M Land E
Sun 13

Fresh breezes from S and cloudy at 5 A M shook the
Reef out the T. P. S. at 8 A M started the works and tried
out the blackfish blubber. Carpt to work on the spanker
boom Cou N. G. W. Lat 47° 13' Lon 77 00

Wed March 14

Fresh breezes from S Staring N. N. W. Carpt fix-
ing the spanker boom and making a hopper
Lat 44° 25' Lon 75 18

Thurs 15

First part light breeze from S latter part a light
breeze from W and calm Carpt to work fixing a
hopper and sheathing the deck at the fore and
mizzen T. P. G. rigging up and tacked it
Lat 42° 32' Lon 76 08 Cou N. N. W.

Fri 16th

First part of these 24 hours calm latter part a breeze
from N and E sent fore and mizzen T. G. full

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix March 16 1888
masts and got the spankerboom out on bent the
mizen and bent the spanker. got the spare spars up
alongside the foremast, and mainmast, and lashed them.
Lat $41^{\circ} 30'$ Lon $75^{\circ} 40'$ Ther 39°

Sat 17th

Fresh breezes from N E by E at 5 AM saw a sail to
windward standing to N and E at 10 AM spoke

Ship Forester of New Bedford Cap. We could

2 days out bound in to Turhavana Capt went on
board mate came on board guns at 12 past 11

sent up mizen J. J. Gall yard at 1 PM chefore

and sat J. Gall sails at 3 PM saw a sail steamer

no to E no ~~the~~ this day

Sun 18th

Light winds and from S and pleasant weather
one sail in sight at 1 AM saw a large sperm
Whale put off bow boat struck took the
line came on board at 3 PM put off could
not get fast at 6 took in sail and set quarter
watches

Mon March 19th

First part light winds latter part fresh breezes

S and W at 7 AM saw Whales put off

B struck killed it and took it alongside saw more

Whales pulled on again struck this got stove

Sab 20 B took the line saw a on killed him and

got stove saw a plent of Whales all day killed

the gr B up on the cranes and took the waist

took in sail and laid by him all night got the sa

lls up and and things ready to go to cutting

Tues 20th

Fresh breezes and squally at daylight commenced cutting

finished about 2 PM then went to work clearing

way the head and started the works Sat 21st

Wed 21st Fresh breezes and squally saw one whale

boiling mended the H. B. and got her out

Thurs 4. Remarks on board Ship Phoenix March 22
1838 Thurs 22

Light winds and pleasant weather from S. boiling
blacked down at 6 P.M. to him sail and set gr. water
we took in S. L. B. and mended her and put her
out again. Lat $38^{\circ} 09'$ Lon $75^{\circ} 40'$

Fry 23

Light winds from N and pleasant weather
at daylight made sail and washed off all hands
employed in reefing the old running rigging fishing
the gus. at 4 P.M. saw Blackfish put off gaster
with three boats got S. alongside and lost it
took in sail again at sundown and set gr. water

Lat $38^{\circ} 16'$ Lon $74^{\circ} 20'$

Sat 24th

Fresh breeze from N at 11 A.M. saw a
ship whaling put off stat. gr. boat got
the whale and got stove lab. gr. and waist boat
fastened turned the whale up hauled him
alongside got loose again came on so rough
couldn't get him alongside again. Run a
line to the ship and let him lay all night
with a whole tub of line out. Tow the Capt. bottom
Sun 25th

Fresh breeze from N and heavy squalls raining
took the bow boat in on deck hoisted the waist
and gr. boat up waist boat got stove by a sea
Whale lying alongside at 6 P.M. lowered the middle top-
sail and closecefer it at 8 P.M. lost the whale
from alongside

Mon 26th

Light winds and from N and pleasant w-
eather with a heavy swell on at 9 A.M.
got the B. Boat out all hands emp-
loyed in rigging the boats and getting
ready the lower coiled 2 new lines
Capt. mended his boat Lat $37^{\circ} 55'$

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix March 27 1898.

Tues March 27

Light winds from land W and squally some rain at 6 AM made sail at 8 were round at 7 saw whale put off galley him went to windward saw more whales called when we saw them got aboard about 4 PM at 6 took in sail and set for watches

Wed 28th

Light winds and pleasant weather for all hands employed in fixing the cutting gear and mending the boats at 2 PM saw whale put off B Boat struck killed him W and gr Bts struck turned him and took him alongside took in sail and stowed down what oil there was and set for watches Lat 38° 12' 76.0

Thurs 29th

Light winds from S at daylight commenced cutting finished about 2 PM far up gees and started the work

Fri March 30

Fresh breezes from N and W and S at 4 AM double R.S.S. at 9 cleared up all B. and took in F.S. and G.S. Took in B Boat and hoisted up the other two ones. Boiling at 11 AM set F.S. and M.S. B. finished Lat 48° 00' Long 145° 00'

Sat March 31

Light winds from S.W. at 8 AM made sail and kept her N by W at 11 AM finished boiling the head and commenced boiling the staves and lean mended the B Boat and got her out at 6 took in sail and set for watches Lat 50° 20'

Sun April 1 Light winds from S and pleasant saw nothing made sail at daylight and washed off at 6 PM took in sail Lat 36° 20' Long 141° 20'

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix April 2 1888.
Mon April 2nd 1888

Light breeze from S and cloudy broke out
the fore hole on the star side and stowed ma-
ter down the main saw a plenty of Finbac-
ks and one school of Blackfish going quick
when we saw them. Made sail at daylight and
took it in again at night and set gear up.
One of the men jammed his foot with a case
the leg was better Lat 26° 48' Long 75° 28'

Tues 3rd
Fresh breezes did not make sail stowed
ing down in the fore hole on the lar-
ge saw a plenty of Finbacks Lat 26°
Long 4th

Fresh breezes from S and squally some
rain at 6 A M saw Whales put off
did not strike sent down all T G yard
Lat 27° 28'

Thurs 5th

Fresh breezes from S W saw Finbacks
at 7 A M sent up M, T G yard. All hands
employed in making stunsail Lat 28° 20'

Fri 6th

Fresh breezes from W and pleasant weath-
er, stowed down wheel oil there was on de-
ck in the fore hole between decks saw Fin-
backs carried sail all night Lat 38° 40'

Sat 7th

Fresh breezes from W N W and thick at 6
A M saw Blackfish put off did not get any
saw a plenty of Finbacks

Sun 8th

Fresh breezes from S head N W saw Finbacks
Carried sail all night Lat 32° 20' Long 2° 30'

Mon 9th

Fresh breezes from S and
pleasant steering W sent Mr. mast up
saw nothing Lat 30° 36' Long 9°

Remains on board Ship Phoenix April 10th 1898
Fresh breeze from S.E. and cloudy steering S. by E.
single reefed J.P.S. fixed pendants to M. yard
Saw nothing Lat 27° 36' Lon 1

Wed 11th
Fresh trades and cloudy S. R. J.P.S. steering S. by E.
At 6 A.M. braced the yards and hauled her up
W.N. C. saw nothing sent up F.R. mast Lat 28° 30' Lon
Thurs April 12th

Fresh trades and pleasant weather all hands employed
in working on rigging saw one Seal Lat 29° 44'

Fri 13
Fresh trades and cloudy steering N. by E. and N.E. by N
sent up M.R. royal mast saw nothing no Uls
Lat 14th

Fresh trades and pleasant weather at 12 A.M.
saw B. Fish put off got 4 each B. & Mr. San,
fastened again killed him and got stove Cape
lost 1 from alongside and got another Lat 20° 38'

Sun 13th
Light trades and pleasant steering N. N. E. at 6
A.M. kept her N. at 9 A.M. started the works and
hoisted out the British Rubber cooler and about 4 P.M.
Mr. San mended his boat and got her out on the cr-
ains saw Fin. Ture and a Bill fish at 2 P.M. saw Lancer
bearing N. N. E. dis 60 miles Lat 19° 05'

Mon 16th
Light winds and calm steering to S. and S.
saw F. backs. at 6 A.M. took W. boat
in and mended her saw 2 Turtle Lat
Tues 17th

Light trades and calm saw nothing got W. boat out
Lat 17° 02'

Wed 18th Light trades and pleasant saw Fin backs
coming down the lance Lat 16° 18' Longitude 74° 18' W. 74° 18'

Thurs 19th
Light winds and pleasant saw one Seal saw Fin backs.
steering W. N. W. Lat 15° 45'

Remarks on board Ship. Pioneer April 20 1838

Fry 20

Light breeze and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. Saw
blackish put off did not get fast saw the same
in 2nd morning Lat 14° 47'

Sat 21

Light breeze Saw B. Fish in the morning and
several schools during the forenoon did not
lower at 1 P.M. saw more put off Mr B got 1
at 5 saw more put off did not strike came
on board took in sail and set g. watches Lat 15° 21'

Sun 22

Fresh breeze saw 2 Sails at 1 P.M. sp
oke ship Elizabeth of New Bedford 4 m. fr
out 25 bbls of oil Capt Wood Capt went on
board his mt Mr Dodge came on board

their Capt came on board when ours did got
some apples out of her let her have some Spaid poles
Lat 18° 03' Lon

Fresh trades saw one school of B. Fish did not lower
caught a turtle one sail in sight at 4 P.M. look in sail and
set g. watches Lat 18° 49'

Tues 24

Fresh trades turned in M. P.M. By Stays saw Finbacks
and B. Fish made sail at daylight and stood to W. took
double r. J. B. Wals and set g. watches

Lon 81. 17

Wed 25-M

Fresh trades. Saw 1 Sail turned in No rigging
on the side. made sail at 5 and kept her
J. W. took it in again at night and set g. Lat 11° 11'

Thurs 26

Fresh trades saw a plenty Finbacks. Steering N. W.
R. then S. E. and then W. turned the
rigging on the Star side Lat 11° 11'

Fry 27

Fresh Trades steering S. S. W. Saw Finbacks
and B. Fish

Lat 8° 24' Lon 82° 00'

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix April 28 1838
Sat April 28 1838

Fresh trades steering to N at 6 P.M. D.R. 2. P.L.
and stood for matches rattled down Tana M. rigging
Lat $3^{\circ} 51'$ Long $88^{\circ} 15'$

Sun 29

Fresh trades at 4 P.M. saw Land 20 miles to S of C. Be-
anco 1000 in so as to see breakers then tacked and
stood off shore saw B Fish Lat $4^{\circ} 40'$ Long $81^{\circ} 29'$ by Sa
Mon 30

Fresh trades at 7 A.M. saw a sail to windward stand-
ing to N and E at 3 P.M. saw B Fish put off
2 gr Boats each got 1 saw a school of 4 Whales
a near sight and not lower than in sail and
not gr matches etc. Lat $5^{\circ} 32'$

Tues May 1

Fresh trades. Standing to S at 2 P.M. more fish
and stood to S. at 4 P.M. saw B Fish put off did not
strike Lat $5^{\circ} 32'$

Wed 2

Light trades, steering N. W. Saw B Fish put off
W.B. struck drewed finished rattling down the rigging
started the works and holed out the B Fish
Lat $3^{\circ} 30'$

Thurs 3

Fresh trades saw nothing. steering N. W.
fixing the rigging Lat $2^{\circ} 40'$

Fry 4

Fresh trades. at 7 A.M. saw a sail standing to N and E
tacking down Lat $4^{\circ} 45'$ Long $85^{\circ} 00'$

Sat 5 Light trades and pleasant got batt on
chores on the bow. Saw nothing Lat $1^{\circ} 08'$ N Long $84^{\circ} 40'$

Sun 6 Cloudy saw nothing carried sail all
night steering N Lat $5^{\circ} 13'$ Long

Mon 7 First part light winds from S at 4 till
hauled to N saw nothing Lat $4^{\circ} 49'$ Long $85^{\circ} 15'$

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix May 8 1838
Tues 8th

Light winds and variable weather some rain at 11
at 12 saw the land stood in till night & tacked
Ship at 7 P.M. and stood off shore

Thurs 9th Light winds and calms stood in
at 5 P.M. stood in ~~and~~ ^{to} anchored wind dying away
was obliged to tow anchor in 4 fathoms of
water at 6 hove up and run unto about 7 fathoms
caught some fish. there ~~was~~ ^{are} 6 men on this
island 2 from Ship Cattle ^{and} 4 from
the 2 brothers been on it about 1 month
I came on board of us. Coeus Island is an Is-
land of about 6 miles in diameter abounding
in wood and water with ^{plenty of} wild fowls and goats
the anchoring place is on the E. side of the
Island a good harbour in about 7 fathoms
of water about 1/2 a mile from land tide runs
strong to E. there is some Coconuts trees on
the Island but not plenty

Thurs 10th

Rainy went on shore in the morning and got off
raft of water then the S. Watch went on shore
on liberty the other went to getting wood
2 men left Sylvia and Goodfellow

Fri 11th

Weather rather more pleasant raised some
Pab Watch went on shore on liberty He
went ^{to} getting wood off Mr B got a Goat
about 4-8 coconuts.

Sat 12th

Thick rainy weather S. Watch getting off meat
steak went to coconutting and got a hog

Sun 13th Rainy weather at 4 A.M. ~~the~~ ^{we}
called all hands let go the other anchor and
lay until daylight hove up the steak anchor
got the heave out astern painted he around on
the steak side Mr Sanders went a fish y

and I went a canoeing and got in the surf and
lost the boat & boat. Stayed on shore all night
Mon 14th Raining all day and Mr. J. started
at daylight to look us up tried until about
twelve o'clock get us off but could not was
obliged to leave the boat and all the things and
travel over the Island by land got 8 of us
got over about sunset Public and J. Fulton
came back the night before I cut his mi-
ddle finger off with the hatchet got all
maggoty got off what water we wanted
and stored it away and got off in wood
Tues 15th

called all hands at daylight sent the
boat ashore after some wood got the
lab anchor in the boat got off what
wood we wanted at 11 A.M. hoisted up and
got under way shipped 2 men one a dark-
key and the other a white fellow on being
to Nantucket and the other to Maine
Wed 16th

Fresh breezes from S and squally. Raining
at 2 P.M. took in J.F.S. at 7 took in
the old boat and got out the men
returned the other men one on
and rigged her some more. All braces
Lat 4° 33'

Thurs 17 Fresh breezes from S and squally
saw Cowfish and B fish caught a C fish got the
N boat out rove all braces forward. Capt sick
Lat 4° 23'

Fri 18th Fresh breezes from S heading T.S.P.
at 4 P.M. took in F and M. J.F.S.
Saw nothing Lat 4° 00'

Sat 19th
Fresh breezes from S and squally at 9 P.M. put 1 reef in
J.F.S. head W. M. saw nothing Lat 3° 29' Sun

Remarks on board Ship "Phoenix" May 20th 1838

Sun 21st

This day commenced with pleasant weather wind to S steering N.B.W. at 8 A.M. saw Whales put off S. Boat struck killed it and took it alongside the rest of the boats could not get fast at 1 P.M. commenced cutting cut him in in 52" braced full gunwale Whales so late did not lower D. Reefed the T.L.S. and set 4 watches No Ob.

Mon 22nd

Fresh breezes from S. wind heading W. W. more ship at 1 P.M. saw nothing

Tues 22

Light winds from S and squally some rain at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. commenced boiline cooled down at 6 P.M. took in sail and set 4 watches saw nothing Lat 4° 10"

Wed 23

Fresh breezes from S standing to E at 10 A.M. tacked ship and stood to W. saw nothing divided the watches and made 8 carried sail all night Lat 4° 15" Lon 92° 14"

Thurs 24

Fresh breezes from S.W. at 9 A.M. tacked ship at 11 A.M. tacked again headed N.E. S. saw nothing Lat 3° 49" N

Fri 25th

Fresh breezes from S some rain heading to W most of the time Tacked several times during the day saw nothing Lat 3° 29" N Lon 93° 25"

Sat 26

Fresh breezes from S standing to W heading W. W. saw nothing Lat 3° 49" N Lon 94° 12"

Sun 27th

Fresh breezes from S head W. S.W. at 7 A.M. saw ~~the~~ breeches took them to the whales at 3 P.M. saw 2 Finbacks Lat 3° 47' Lon 96° 50'

Mon 28th

Fresh breezes from S by E. heading S.W. W. saw Finbacks not very well Lat 3° 23' N

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix May 29 1838
Tues 29th

Fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.W. saw
Finbacks. Felt some better to day though not
very well. at 9 A.M. broke out the sailroom
and hauled them up on deck to air

Lat 23° 39' N Lon 102° 03'

Wed 30th Fresh breezes from S.S.E. head
W.S.W. at 9 A.M. saw a breach 4 poi' on W
bow at 2 P.M. saw Finbacks Lat 14° 44' N Lon 105° 10'

Thurs 31 First part light winds from S.S.E.
latter part a fresh breeze Lat 14° 44' N Lon

Friday June 1 1838th

Light winds from S.E. steering S.W. painting
Ship on the outside. saw 1 Finback. at 2 P.M.

saw 1000 of Blackfish put off S.b. for boat and
got 1 put off again could not get fast

Lat 50° N Lon 108° 55'

Sat June 2

First part of the 24 hours calm latter part
a breeze from S.W. steering S.W. at 4 P.M.
saw B. Fish put off S.b. for boat stuck killed ^{the ship}
more drawn and sunk. Finished painting outside
caught 2 Sharks Lat 39° N

Sun June 3

Fresh breezes from S.E. rained some steering
W.S.W. saw nothing Lat 0° 11' N Lon 106° 01' W

Mon 4th

Fresh breezes from S.E. spally rainy steering W.S.W.
sent down the cutting pendants and polished the eyes
of them put a mast coat on the eyes of the M. rigging
at 1 P.M. stowed the oil down and broke out some
water saw B. Fish Lat 06° S Lon

Tues 5th

Fresh trades and pleasant steering W.S.W. at 6 A.M. tur-
ned the B. boat over and painted her called the M. Wilson
mast heads ~~saw~~ saw nothing Lat 15° S Lon 109° 19'

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix June 6th 1838
Wed 6th

Fresh trades and pleasant steering. W.S.W. at 6
A.M. broke out the provision on the starboard side
and commenced coopersing it saw 5 Fish
Lat 28° S Lon 111° 00' W

Thurs 7

Fresh trades steering W.S.W. at day washed
off deck and commenced coopersing the provis-
ion exposed the Bay and stowed down again broke
out what had been coopersed and stowed
it again saw nothing Lat 5° S Lon 112° 20' W

Fri 8th

Thurs 7th

Fresh trades and pleasant steering W.S.W.
broke out the provision on the starboard side and coopers-
ed it and stowed it back again saw Porpoises
Lat 1° 23' S Lon 113° 20' W

Sat 9th

Fresh breezes and pleasant at 2 A.M. washed
ship and stood to E at 6 kept her N.W. at 6 P.M.
kept her N. saw orcas took them to be Junco's
Lat 1° 25' S Lon 114° 10' W

Sun 10th

Fresh trades and pleasant at 3 A.M. saw Whales
took them to be sperm but could not tell saw noth-
ing during the day Lat 1° 03' S Lon 114° 50' W
Mon 11th Light winds and pleasant steering to W
saw Finbacks at 6 P.M. took in S.G. Sails and set
your watches Lat 2° 31' S Lon

Tues 12th of June 7 men out 150 bags of

Fresh breezes from E Lon 114° 13' W saw 1
Albatross Lat 2° 45' S Lon 117° 13' W

Wed 13

Fresh breezes from E Lon W.S.W. 11
saw Finbacks shortened sail at night
and kept her N. Lat 5° 07' S Long 118° 50' W Lat 11° 31'
Fresh breezes from E Lon 118° 11' saw nothing except seal
at daylight at 10 put 2 men in C.B. and kept her N
Lat 12° S Lon 118° 12' W Lat 12° 43' W

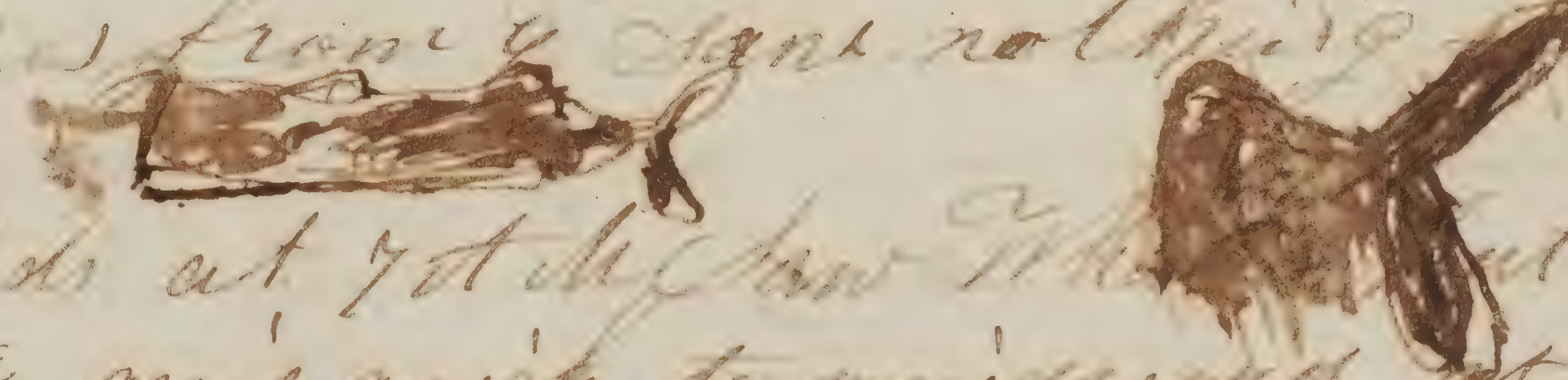
Remarks on board Ship Phoenix June 18th 1838
Fresh breezes from W. E. Con W. S. M. Same morning
Double R. then T. S. S. at 6 P. M. anchored at
Sharp on the wind Lat 34° 42' N Long 121° 55' W
Sat 16th

Fresh breezes from E. S. E. Made sail at daylight
and kept her N. W. at 6 P. M. put 2 reefs in the
T. S. S. hauled her on the wind heading S.
Lat 33° 21' N Long 123° 11' W by La 122° 45' W
Sun 17th

Fresh breezes from E at 6 P. M. made sail and kept
her N. W. at 6 P. M. put 2 R. in the T. S. S. and
kept her W. saw nothing Lat 33° 53' N Long 123° 31' W
Mon 18th

Fresh breezes from E made sail at daylight kept her
same heading took in in sail at 6 P. M. kept her W.
Lat 38° 01' N Long 125° 29' W

Tues 19th Fresh breezes from E made sail at daylight
and kept her N. W. at 6 P. M. put 2 R. in the T. S. S. and
hauled her on the wind heading S. Lat 33° N Long 127° 58' W
Wed 20th

Fresh breezes from E same nothing Lat 33°
Thurs 21st ~~Light wind at 7 o'clock~~ 
Light wind at 7 o'clock and the ship did
not strike going quick to windward at 2 P. M.
Saw Whales first off Lab on B. struck the hull
him W. and Bone fowled the school W. struck
B. fastened and killed him saw about 1/2 an hour high
stove us both. he'd on to him untill about 10 P. M.
and cut and lost him Lat 28° S

Fry 22nd
At daylight commenced cutting out him in our
main sail turning to N. at 11 o'clock the ship was
at 10 o'clock I saw nothing made the B. Boat
under took the W. Boat in and commenced mending
the B. Boat at 12 o'clock Lat 22° 32' N

Remarks on board Ship Thos June 23. 1838
Sat 23

Fresh breezes from E blew out that blubber
made about 20 bbls of oil took in sail
and 5 or 6. Watchers saw breeches 3 points
n weather bore took them to be Whales

Lat 10° S. Lon.

Sun 24 Light winds saw nothing

At 1 P.M. lapped Ship at 6 P.M. taken again

Lat 9° S. Lon 129° 36' W

Mon 25th Light winds and pleasant Made

sail at daylight at 6 A.M. saw Whales put off

Boat struck it and wasn't struck out off

spoke to it the other 3 went after these

Boat struck killed it and got stove hurt

the boat some knocked the head of her off

came on board and cut them in saw breeches

spoke to us weather bore

Lat 22° S

Tues 26th

Fresh breezes at 6 A.M. commenced boiling saw

breeches to windward Lat 18° S Lon 129° 2'

Wed 27th

Fresh breeze double R F and M and whole

M. L. S. looked down at it in drawing water

to wash off Joel Buck fell out of the chain

and was drowned lowered away a boat and

puller for him but could not save him sunk

at 3 P.M. saw breeches Lat 9° S Lon 130° 16' W

Thurs 28th

Fresh breezes from E commenced mending

the Boat Steaming S.W. at 3 P.M. saw a

breech at 6 took in sail were round and

stood to N and E. Lat 19° S Lon 130° 16' W

Fry 29th

Light winds saw Porpoises made sail at 6 A.M.

at 1 P.M. at 1 P.M. at 1 P.M. at 1 P.M.

Lat 10° S Lon 130° 16' W

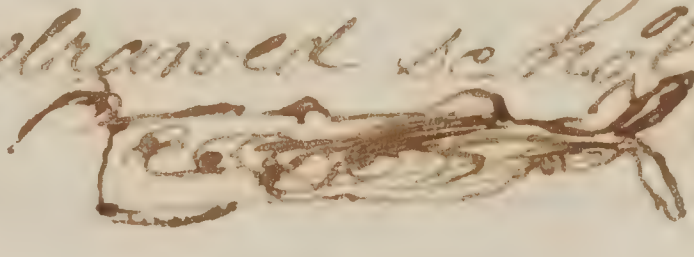

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix June 30 1898
Sat June 30th

Fresh trades saw nothing finished mending
the Boat and put her over head. Cow N^W
at 1 P.M. tacked Ship and kept S.

Lat 12° N Long by Lu 130° 33' Chro 131° 20'
Sun January 1 1898th

Fresh trades saw 1 breach at 6 A.M. made
sail and kept her S. W. 6 P.M. put 2 reefs
in V. I. S. and hauled her on the wire heave-
ing. G. Lat 01° N Lon


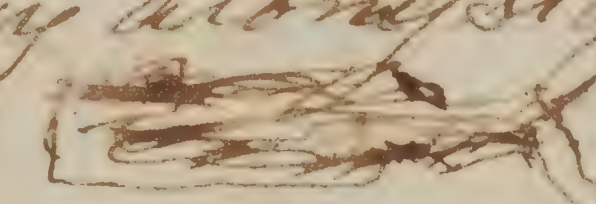
Mon 2

Fresh trades stowing down in the fore hatch on
the Star side at 8 A.M. saw Whales put off star-
board struck killed him and took him alongside
and cut him in saw more Whales ahead
put off starboard struck drewed so he went to
windward came a breacher  
put 2 B in the V. I. S.

Tues 3

Fresh trades at 4 hours at daylight made
sail and wore round and stood to S started
the works saw nothing at 6 P.M. put 2 B in the
V. I. S. and wore round stood to S. Lat 08° S

Wed the 4 of July

This day commences with fresh breezes at 2 A.M.
cooled down finished boring the blubber and
head made 25 fms. at 2 P.M. saw Whales
put off Starboard and Starboard boats struck
killed them and took them alongside cut
1 in and hooked on to the other raised
the piece and let him lay alongside
all night  

Lat 30° S

at daylight commenced cutting out him
in made sail tacked Ship and stood to
S. at 12. Tacked again saw nothing

Lat 35° S Lon 134° 30' W

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix July 6 1838

Fry 6th

Fresh trades made sail at daylight and started the works and commenced boiling saw nothing Lat 38° S

Sat 7th

Fresh trades at 11 AM finished boiling the rubber and commenced on the beam made 35 bbs. stowing down in the fore hold on the starboard side. saw nothing all the day Lat 42° N

Sun 8th

Strong breezes made sail at daylight and took a ship and stood to S. Saw 2 Finbacks at 6 P.M. put 2 R in the S.B. and were round and stood to N. Lat 24° S Lon 184° 11' W

Mon 9th

Light winds and pleasant weather made sail at daylight and stood to S. saw 1 Breach at 6 P.M. saw Blackish put off W.B. struck him with the iron, came aboard put 2 R in the S.B. of work ship and stood to N. Lat 37° S Lon 184° 07' W

Tues 10th

Fresh trades at daylight made sail at daylight and kept her S. Mended the Sail and bent it on bent the glass and put it below at 3 P.M. saw Blackish put off stop B struck B.B. struck the same etc. dragged W.B. struck killed him took them alongside and cut them in put 2 R in the S.B. work ship and stood to S. Lat 41° S Lon 184° 11' W

Wed 11th

Fresh trades made sail at daylight and stood to S. at 3 P.M. started the works and boiled out the 3 Fish blubber. Phoenix has commenced duty again has been sick since 4 P.M. with a large lump taken in last at 10 P.M. work Lat 41° S Lon 185° 18

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix July 12th 1838
Thurs 12

made sail at daylight and kept her Steady
for Marquesas saw nothing on board the ship
and bent the new one and repaired the
old one carried sail all night stood sea
watches Lat 12° 45'

Fry 13th

Fresh breezes at 1 P.M. spoke Ship
Venus of Kohn Capt. Fluddy 22 men out 1100 lbs
Capt. went on board. Mr. M. Gmings came on
board of us got some boat boards out of her
let her have some tobacco. She was bound
unto Marquesas Capt. came aboard and kept
her A.M. Lat 3° 32' S Lon 36° 00' W

Sat 14th Fresh breeze the Venus astern
about 12 miles stowed down what oil was on
deck in the fore hold on the starboard side carried
sail all night Lat 6° 12' S Lon 46° 12' W

Sun 15th

Light winds and pleasant at 11 A.M. saw
Roberts Island bearing W dis 50 miles at 2
P.M. saw Newheva bearing S by W dis 40 miles
at sunset Newheva was 2 points on our beam
dis 12 miles hooded 3 points on our weather dis 50 miles
at 12 ~~o'clock~~ M braced up sharp and hauled on the
wind

Lat 8° 16' S Lon 139° 02' W

Mon 16th Light winds latter part calm
at daylight Oratoga bore W dis 14 miles at 12
saw Christian and Domingo at 6 P.M. 25 miles
to the west of them bearing S from us deposed an ag
cabin calm all night until daylight

Tues 17th First part of the day calm then
light winds S by E to the west of us at daylight
a breeze springing up we commenced beating to
windward at 12 judge ourselves 10 miles off the
and Mr. B. lowered away and started to pull in
wind hauling more on our lower we saw

Remarks on board Ship Thormia. Feb 18th 1838
run up in about 4 miles boat came off from
shore got the cows and the boats came on
board without going ashore, tacked several
times during the day at 7 PM wind breeze
ing up took in Stann Mr T. P. J. S. S. S.
Wed 18th

Strong breeze on at 7 AM 3 boats lowered
away and pulled in to Dominica went into
a bay on the N. E. W. side of the island got
a little fruit and started ^{to pull} up on the island
after hogs could not get any men back again
to the bay got some more fruit and a hog and
came off aboard the ship 2 boats went in
again and got about 20 hogs beat to wind-
ward all night stood 8 watches

Thurs 19th

Strong breeze all this day standing off and on
went at daylight 3 boats went ashore loaded
2 with fruit and came off aboard on loaded
and went in ashore again got a keg of pow-
der and got 10 hogs got some more fruit
with powder and pig's tallow at 5 PM
stood in to the harbor and anchored in
12 fathoms of water furled the sails and
got the watches

Fri 20th

Pleasant weather at daylight 2 boats st-
arted up to the other bay and took 2 musk-
ets and got 6 hogs a piece the Watch went
ashore on liberty 1 tab broke out the Ma-
ch started the water and rafted the
cask ashore filled them and set them
to dry there all night

Feb 21 at daylight went ashore and got
of the raft of water hoist them in and
then at breakfast and the 1 tab watch
went ashore on liberty

the other went to starting the water
went ashore and traveled up in the moun-
tain about 2 miles back to see the coun-
try saw some very fine land with sweet
potatoes a growing came back and got
some dinner at the mine and got ~~the~~
4 new clubs and carried them off aboard
the ship. at 1 P.M. the ship started
her cable to her head anchor began to
get it up but could not

Sun 22

Pleasant weather at daylight commenced
heaving up the anchors hove it up and el-
eared it got up the bidge bent on another chain
carried it out again washed off and all hands
went ashore got an observation made the
Lon 138° 46'

Mon 23 Pleasant weather at daylight
washed off decks and then the lab watch
went ashore on liberty staid stowed down
water after rafting it off in the morning
at 2 P.M. finished stowing down sent another
raft ashore of 8 cask and filled them got
them off and hoisted them in making 52
cask in all 200 lbs in all



Tues 24th Strong breezes blowing in the bay
all day stb watch men ashore on liberty
stb went to getting potatoes and cocon-
uts. stowed what water there was betw-
en decks in the F and M hatch

Wed 25 Pleasant weather trading with the na-
tives getting potatoes purchasing ^{hogs} ~~beavers~~ cocon-
nuts ^{hogs} ~~beavers~~ pipes tobacco powder muskets &c at 2 P.M.
sent all the natives ashore and hove up our an-
chor wind being light was obliged to let it
go again and wait till morning our recent
consists of 5 hogs 20 lbs of pork 10 pounds &c

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix July 26 1838
Thurs 26th Fair part light winds latter fresh
breeze at 9 it M hove up and got under way
beat her ~~to~~ on the wind heading to N
got the chains below and stowed them away
got the anchors on the lions stowed & water
es at night Lat 28 mi to S of the Cape
Fri 27th Fresh trades Con N set up M
rigging killed a Pig and dressed it
weighed 44 lbs Lat 28 S 138 15 W
Sat 28th

Fresh trades at 1 P M set up Mr Tps rigging
was nothing all this day Steering N
Lat 44 48 S Lon
Sun 29th
Pleasant weather all sail set Steering N
saw nothing Lat 21 9 S Lon
Mon 30th

Pleasant weather and light winds at 9 it M
Went down the T.T.S. and sent up the
old one and bent it under the one we
sent down at 2 P M sent the old one down
and sent the same one up and bent it again
on bent the Main and sent it down and be-
nt the one we had fore the fore for the main
Steering N until 1 P M then hauled her up
to Vana W at 5 P M put L R in the T.T.S. got
92 watches and kept her 11 Lat
Tues 31


Pleasant weather at 10 it M saw Whales put off
lob pr B struck wh B went on did not get fast
Mr I killed his Whale and took him alongside
came aboard and commenced cutting saw more wh-
ales put off stb pr B struck killed him and
dressed another Ca B. struck ^{a large one} lob pr B went on and
much hauled on to give him another view the
Whal struck hit him and knocked the bow off the
boat all at once he was very bad broke his

Remarks on board ship Phoenix August 6 1898
Mon
Fresh trades from S by E. head to N and W
watch employed in ship duty got our coconuts
up and coaxed them from us have between
6 and 700. left saw nothing Lat 51° N

Remarks August Tues 7th
Pleasant weather and fresh breezes from S by E
manning the Boat watch employed in ship's
duty setting up rigging &c

Lat 78° 10' Lon by Chron 141° 14' W
Wed 8th

Pleasant weather standing S.W. at 7 it M
saw Whales put off fastened all 4 boats the mowed
Bb boat got stove all to pieces stb
boat and the Bow A. we killed hers to ^{we} them
alongside and cut them in and commenced
clearing up the decks shortened sail at night
and stood to S and E Lat 11° N Lon 141° E
Thurs 9th Pleasant weather and light wind
as from S by E saw nothing finished clearing up
decks and washed off and commenced boiling
shortened sail at night and stood to S
Lat 15° S

Fri 10th

All these 24 hours fresh trades from S.E.
finished trying out and cooled down at 11 it M
Saw Whales put off the boat struck stb
boat struck killed him and took him a long-
side end in clearing up decks &c
Lat 51° S

Sat 11 Pleasant weather at daylight commenced
cutting in the whale so rough was obliged to
wear round finished about 7 P.M. and started
the works

Sun 12 Pleasant weather trying out setting
up the new 1/2 2 old saw nothing
Lat 11° S

Remarks August Monday 13th 1898
Upon 13th

Fresh breezes from N.E. standing to
the watch employed in trying out coops
cring & finish it to fill and could not
shortened sail at night

Lat 30° S

Tues 14th

Fresh breezes all there 24 hours the watch employ
ed in Ships duty mending boat & shortened sail at
night more ship and stood to N

Lat 20° N Lon 142 37 W

Wed 15th

Pleasant weather employed in Ships duty &
mending boat made sail at daylight and short-
ened again at night saw nothing Lat 20° N

Thurs 16th

Pleasant weather stowing down in the fore hold
on the star side broke out the fore penit

Lat 41° S

Fry 17th

Fresh breezes standing to S. finished
stowing down ones in clearing up deck &
saw nothing Lat 57° S

at 8 Fresh trades from S.E. steering N.W. all
hands employed in making repairs
mending boat & shortened sail again at
night and kept heading the wind heading
till 8 and 9 Lat 54° S

Sat 18th Fresh breezes from S. by E.
steering N.W. by N. Lat 12° all hands here
at 12 Lat 17° S Lon 141 14 W

Mon 19th

Fresh trades from S. made sail at daylight
to S.W. watch employed in Ships duty shortened
sail at night again and hauled our wind to S
Lat 18° S

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix August 21st 1838
Tues 21

Fresh trades from E.S.E. steering S.W. shortened sail again at night and hauled on the wind to N. and E. saw 6 fish

Lat 39° 15' Lon 147° 41' W
Wednes 22

Fresh trades from N.E. steering N.W. watch employed in making a boat spungear &c

Lat 41° 15' W
Thurs 23

Fresh trades from E by S move sail at daylight to N.W. shortened again at night and hauled to N watch employed in ship's duty &c Lat 57° N
Fri 24th

Fresh trades from E.S.E. steering S.W. watch employed in mending sails making a boat &c Lat 1° 24' N

Sat 25

Fresh trades from E. steering S.W. saw branches at 1 P.M. saw Whales put off the B. struck & drove struck again a large whale the gun struck killed him took him alongside let him lay all night Lat 05° N

Sun 26

Fresh trades at daylight commenced cutting the whale cut him in cleared deck and started the works Lat 06° S

Mon 27th

Fresh trades from E.S.E. standing to S trying out &c Lat 09° S

Tues 28th

Fresh trades standing to S finished trying out ends in cooking the oil &c Lat 17° N

While cruising for Whale on the line August 29
Wed 29th

Fresh breeze all these 24 hours from E by S
standing to S at 8 it all on bent and bent
another mizzen topsail watch employed
in mending sails & shortened sail at
night and wore ship to N

Sat 30th

Thurs 30th

Fresh breeze all these 24 hours from E by S and squally
standing to S and W watch employed
in Ships duty &c Lat 27° S.

Fri 31st

Fresh breeze and squally all these 24 hours
standing to S and W watch employed in
Ships duty making a boat &c
Lat 25° S

Sat Sept 1

Fresh breeze and squally some rain steering
S. W. watch employed in Ships duty &c
Lat 25° N

Sun Sept 2

Fresh gales and squally some rain at 2 P.M.
wind blew up we holed her to under close
Reefed and mizzen & topsails and foremast stay
sail heading S. N. E. saw nothing parted fore topmast
(Setting it up)

Mon Sept 3

Fresh breeze from E. S. E. standing N. E. W.
watch employed in setting up the head rigging &c
saw breeches shortened sail at night and hauled
our wind to S. W. Lat 24° S. Lon 151° 30' W

Tues Sept 4

Fresh breeze and squally standing to S. stowing
down in the fore hold and the Starboard side ends
in clearing up decks &c Lat 24° N

Fore stay parted

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Sept 5th 1898

Wed 5th

Mild weather from E by S. standing S.W. watch employed fixing the rigging & shortened sail at night and wore Ship's Lat 48° S

Thurs 6th

Mild weather from E by S. made sail at daylight to W. N. W. employed in making a Boat shortened sail at night and hauled overboard to N. Lat 22° S Long by Chron 154° 00' W

Fri 7th

Fresh breezes from E made sail at daylight to W. N. W. employed in making a Boat shortened sail at night and hauled overboard to N. Lat 32° S

Sat 8th

Fresh trades from E made sail at daylight to N. W. employed in making a Boat. Saw nothing shortened sail at night and hauled overboard to N. Lat 1° 26' N Long 155° 35' W

Sun 9th

Fresh trades all these 24 hours at daylight made sail to S. W. with employed in Ship's duty & shortened sails at night and kept her N. by W. Lat 1° 00' N Long by Chron 156° 43' W by Barometer 156° 43' W

Mon 10th

Fresh trade at 6 A.M. saw Christmas Island right ahead, was 15 miles stood in close to the land and sent in 2 Boats after coconuts got about 1400 off. shortened sail at night and stood to S. Christmas Island is a low Island composed chiefly of sand the soil covered with brush and now and then a few coconuts trees there is a large bay on the N side all most surrounded by coral where is good landing on the outside it is pretty rough there is a plenty of birds on the Island saw one green turtle

While cruising for Whales on the line Sept. 11th 1838

Tues 11th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from E. made sail at daylight to S employed in Ships duty making a Boat &c saw nothing shortened sail at night Lat 18° N

Wed Sept 12th

Fine weather and no fish made sail at daylight to S employed in Ships duty making a Boat &c shortened sail at night and wore Ship

Lat 13° S Lon 158° 24' W

Thurs 13th

Fine weather and no fish made sail at daylight to S employed on the rigging making a Boat &c shortened sail at night Lat 28° S

Long by Chron 157° 00' W by Lunar 157° 20' W

Fry 14th

Fine weather and no fish made sail at daylight and wore Ship to N employed in Ships duty &c carried sail all night Lat 48° S Lon 159° 14' W

Sat 15th

Fine weather from S. E. by S. and pleasant employed in Ships duty &c carried sail all night

Lat 04° N Lon 159° 40' W

Sun 16th

Fine weather from E. S. E. standing to S at 4 AM saw F. Island right ahead about 1 mile off Subt Dish at 10 AM F. Island bore N. E. about 12 miles at half past 1 saw Whales 6 miles off and not lower carried sail all night Lat 49° S Lon 159° 14'

Mon 17th

Light winds and calms. saw nothing with employed in mending sails &c carried sail

Lat 109° S 16036

Tues 18th

Light winds from E. by S. and calm standing to S finished mending the Foresail and bent it saw black fish

but got nothing Lat 56° S Lon 16036

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Sept 19th 1898

Sat Wed 19th

Light winds from E and calm standing to S varnished
the ~~Fore~~ Main and Mizzenmast saw nothing
Lat 2° 00' S

Thurs 20th

Fine breezes from E.N.E. standing to S saw breeches
watch~~er~~ employed in Ship's duty &c

Lat 2° 56' S Lon 168° 08'

Fri 21st

Fine breezes from E.N.E. standing to N saw
nothing Lat 2° 46' S Lon 167° 41' W

Sat 22

Light winds from E. and calm standing to N,
employed in Ship's duty &c saw nothing

Lat 2° 46' S Lon 168° 08'

Sun 23

Light weather. Standing to N at 4 P.M. saw I
Island bearing W.N.W. Dis 10 miles wore Ship at 6
P.M. to S. carried sail all night

Lat 4° 00' S Lon 169° 55'

Mon 24th

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant standing to N
coopered the bread and Blackfish and bean oil

Lat 1° 12' S

Tues 25th

Light winds from E.S.E. all these 24 hours stand-
ing to S employed in coopering the oil &c saw
Punches Lat 0° 33' S

Wed 26

Light winds from E at 8 A.M. saw Black-
fish put off got to came aboard and
out there in at 3 P.M. saw Whales put
off did not strike Lat 4° 00' S

Thurs 27 Fresh breezes from E by N standing
to S at 10 A.M. started the works at 6
P.M. tacked Ship to N

Lat 2° 00' S Lon by Clock 167° 30' by Sun 168° 18' W

1838

While cruising for Whales on the Line Sept 28th

Fry 28

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from E steering to W saw Finbacks. Lat 26° S Lon 157° 45' W

Sat 29th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from E steering S.S.W. stowed the lean oil down in the fore peak saw breeches tacked Ship at 6 P.M. to N

Lat 18° S Lon 160° 32' W

Sun 30th

First part fresh breezes and squally latter part more mild standing to S saw Blackfish. Lat 18° S Lon 160° 45' W

Mon Oct 1

Fresh breeze all these 24 hours from E standing to N at 7 A.M. saw Whales put off could not strike going to windward quick. Lat 14° S Lon 160° 37' W

Tues Oct 2

Fresh breezes and squally standing to N got the stab gr Boat ~~out~~ in and painted her and put the new one out saw nothing

Lat 12° S Lon 159° 19'

Wed 3

Fresh breezes and squally standing to S at 5 P.M. saw Whales put off could not strike

Lat 45° S Lon 160° 47'

Thurs 4th

Light winds from E.N.E. and pleasant standing to S at 2 P.M. saw Whales going quick did not lower

Lat 43° S Lon 160° 26' W

Fry 5th

Fresh breeze from E by N standing to S took the stab gr Boat in and painted it and got the other out

Lat 10° S Lon 160° 00' W

Sat 6th

Fresh breezes from E.S.E. standing to N at 11 A.M. saw Whales put off did not strike

Lat 2° 30' S Lon 160° 09' W

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Oct 7th 1888

Sat 7th

Light winds and calm standing to N saw nothing
Lat 12° 0' S Lon 159° 24' W

Mon 8th

Light winds and pleasant at 7 AM saw 3 whales
put off lat gr Boat struck and drove
Boats went aboard. The boat at 1 PM put off
again. WP Boat struck line part of went on
and struck again killed him with 2 iron
Bow boat struck stab gr Boat went on
and struck the same one and killed him
took them down and cut

Lat 13° 0'

Tues 9th

Fresh breezes from ENE standing to N at 8
AM saw Whales put off. WP Boat struck and drove
employ in cutting up the Rubber clearing up the de-
case took the WP boat in to paint and got the oth-
er out started the works at night

Lat 2° 49' S Lon 149° 40' W

Wed 10th

Fresh breezes from E. employed in trying
out 3c saw nothing Lat 13° 0' S

Thurs 11th

Fresh gales from E by N standing to S at 4
PM wore Ship to N saw nothing
Lat 2° 22' S

Fri 12th

Strong breezes from E standing to N bent the
jib and mended it and bent it again at 6 PM
saw Whales but did not lower

Lat 13° 0' S Lon 158° 23' W by Lu 138° 30' W

Sat 13th

Strong breezes standing to N saw braches

Sun 14th Light winds and pleasant stand-
ing to S saw nothing

Lat 2° 14' S Lon 159° 05' W

1838
While cruising for whales on the Curie Oct 15th
Mon 15th

Light winds and pleasant standing to N
Stowed the oil down betwixt decks in the fore
hole at 8 it took the Bow Boat in and pa-
inted her and got the other out

Lat 97° 8' Lon 158° 18' W

Tues 16th

Light winds and pleasant standing to W
saw nothing Lat 99° N Lon 159° 20' W

Wed 17th

Light winds and pleasant at 7 it dr. saw 2 Islands
bearing S.W. dis 6 miles went in shore 3 boats got a
few fish &c and came aboard Lon by 1650
at which time 2 Islands bore N.W. dis 8 miles

Thurs 18th

Light winds and pleasant standing to S
saw nothing Lat 98° S Lon 159° 50' W

Fry 19th

Light winds and pleasant standing to S
saw nothing Lat 13° 12' S

Sat 20th

Light winds from E.S.E. standing to S at 8
A.M. 2 Whales put off stb gun boat struck took
the line lab went on struck killed him with
his iron waist boat struck killed 2 more Whales
and lost them with his line and his Whales
Bow Boat struck iron strap parted ^{lost his top} took the 2nd whale
alongside and cut him in

Sun 21st

Fresh breezes and squally some rain started
the works at 2 P.M. saw nothing

Lat 14° 3' S

Mon 22

Light winds and pleasant standing to
S Tacked at 12 A.M. to N finished working
and cleared up decks

Lat 75° 10' N

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Oct 20th 1855

Tues 23

Mild and ~~clear~~ ~~up~~ it saw
put off waist Boat saw 2 and
got Lab and Stab gr boats each got
1 killed them both with the rions
took them alongside and cut them in
ends in clearing up decks &c

Wed 24th

Light winds on

Wed 24

Light winds and pleasant at 1 PM
started the works at 9 AM saw a
large Whale put off 2 Boats Lab gr
struck wa Boat struck and parted
ounded benon came up stab gr Boat
struck went on and killed him and
got, capsized took him alongside and
cleared up the decks and started the
works

Oh

Thurs 25th

Fine weather at daylight commenced cu-
ting the Whale too in all day trying
but at the same time engaged in clearing
up decks &c Lat 22° 15'

Fri 26

Light winds from E and calm standing
to V employed in trying out setting up
nets &c Lat 23° 16'

Sat 27

Light winds and calm boiling out the head
at 2 PM saw Whales put off Wt Boat
struck and killed his Whales Sth gr Boat
struck and dragged another Lab gr Boat
struck and got it Bow Boat struck line
got cut off Lat 24° 15'

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Nov 9/1858
Sat Nov 3

Mild and pleasant weather standing
to N. at 6 A.M. saw Whales put off
stab gr. Boat went on started mst was
was ~~not~~ went on and fastened lab gr
struck 2 ~~pieces~~ from 1 and parted
from the other stab gr. struck and
killed it lab gr struck and killed the
one the fastest Boat was fast too cut off
and fastened the same once that we
parted ~~from~~ killed him wth the
irons too them along side and cut them in
ends in clearing up decks ~~and~~

Lat 22° 15' S

Sun 4th

Light winds and calm employed in
breaking out and stowing down in the m-
ain hatch on the lab stage at 3 P.M.
started the work saw Finbacks

Lat 22° 15' S Lon 161° 11' W

Mon 5th

Light winds and calm weather employ-
ed in trying out &c

Tues 6th

Light winds and calm. at 4 A.M. finished
cooking and cooking down at 6 A.M. saw
Whales put off ~~the~~ ^{struck} Boat and drew them
is the day

Lat 24° 15' S

Wed 7th

Light winds from N steering E. employ-
ed in Ships duty, cooping &c saw nothing

Lat 28° 15' S Lon 160° 18' W

Thurs 8th

Fresh breezes from W and squally raining
steering to E at 9 P.M. saw Whales put off
could not strike taken 1 and saw J. P. &
close netted the main and lance the jet.

1898

While cruising for Whales off F. Island Nov 3rd
Fri

First part mild and pleasant later part
squally raining storming to wind.

Lat 2° 30' N Lon 158° 40' W by Star 11th

Sat 10th

Fresh breezes and squally some rain
saw nothing employed in Ships duty &c

Lat 2° 19' N Lon by Star 158° 00' W

Sun 11th

Fine weather and no fish made sail at day-
light to N. W. Shortened sail at night and
hauled our wind to N. and E.

Lat 1° 22' N Lon by Star 157° 08' W by Sun 11th

Mon 12th

Mild and pleasant weather from N. E. made
sail at daylight to N. W. Stowing down in the
main hatch on the starboard finished at 12 o'clock
in the afternoon stowed the lean and B. Fish
oil down in the forepeak. Saw Finback

Lat 2° 00' N Lon 158° 03' W

Tues 13th

Light winds and calm made sail at daylight.
Oiled the spar and merced it and bent
it again. Saw nothing

Lat 2° 14' N Lon 158° 23' W

Wed 14th

Light winds and calm from E employed
in Ships duty &c saw nothing

Lat 2° 32' N

Thurs 15th

Mild and pleasant weather made sail at
daylight to N. and E. Shortened sail at night

Lat 2° 41' N

Fri 15th

Mild and pleasant weather storming N. W.
saw Finbacks

Lat 1° 22' N Lon 158° 59' W.



sh pebbles and coarse sand from NE

the night Mr Burke cut

Lat $28^{\circ} 2'$ Lon $159^{\circ} 00' 4''$

June 18th

Mild and pleasant weather from E
standing to N. boiling, saw nothing

Lat 21° 39' Lon 138° 44'

Mon 19th

Fresh breezes boiling at 6 P.M. finished
boiling and cooled down saw nothing took
in sail at night and tacked ship to N

Oct 1991

James L O'Meara

Fresh regals from N.E. standing to
 S. and E. saw nothing on bent the jib
 bent another and bent E. I mast it said

Lat 14° 1' Lon 57° 5' W

Wendell L.

Fresh pieces from G starting at N. improved in mending the pit & C took in soil at right lat 21° S Lon 158° 38' W

Thurs. 12

Mild and pleasant weather standing to R
saw a plenty of theatres and caught some finches
mending the rib and bent it Sat 20th by the 15th by La 15th 79

1898

While cruising for Whales off P. Island 124th

Sat 24th
Strong breeze from E, made sail at daylight to
S. H. saw nothing took in sail at night

Lat 21° 14' Lon 157° 45' W

Sun 25th

Fresh breezes at daylight put double reefed
on and stood to N at 12 o'clock set where
J. H. and jib and spanker saw nothing took
in sail at night

Lat 21° 15' Lon 160° 10' W

Mon 26th

Fresh breezes and pleasant standing to S employ-
ed in ship's duty &c at 4 P.M. stowed the oil down
between decks in the fore hold

Remarks Tues 27th

Slight wind and squally some rain saw
nothing at 7 A.M. tacked to N. employed
in ship's duty &c at 6 P.M. tacked to S

Lat 22° 25' Lon 160° 29' W

Wed 28th Fresh breezes and pleasant standing to N at 7
A.M. sent down the Ma. T. J. sail and mended
it and bent it again

Lat 24° 0' Lon 160

Thurs 29th

Fresh breezes and pleasant standing to S on bent
the Ma. T. J. sail and mended it and bent
it again saw nothing

Lat 24° 12' Lon 160° 20' W

Fri 30th

Fresh breezes from E. S. E standing to N
employed on the rigging &c

Lat 1° 16' Lon 159° 50' W

Sat Dec 1

Fresh breezes from E at
8 A.M. saw P. Island bearing N. N. W. 15 mi-
les ran off for it and lowered 3 Boats and put
ed in shore caught some fish and came aboard

Dec 2 1898
Remarks on board Ship Phoenix New London
Sun Dec 2

Fresh breezes from E standing to S employed
in Ship's duty &c saw nothing

Lat $1^{\circ}39'S$ Lon $159^{\circ}49'W$

Mon Dec 3

Fresh breezes from E standing to S emp-
loyed in mending sails &c at 3 P.M. ordered
the jib and bent another at 5 took the
Bow Boat in and got the one overhead out
on the crains in its place

Lat $2^{\circ}0'S$ Lon $159^{\circ}17'$

Tue 4th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from E sta-
nding to S employed in fixing the rigging &c
at 4 P.M. ordered the fore Topsail and bent
another Lat $1^{\circ}6'S$ Lon $159^{\circ}00'$
shortened sail at night

Wed 5th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from E N E
standing to S and E made sail at daylight
employed in mending sails &c saw Finback
shortened sail at night and wore ship to S

Lat $2^{\circ}15'S$ Lon $159^{\circ}27'W$

Thurs 6th

Light winds and pleasant at daylight made
sail to S employed in mending sails at 2 P.M.
ordered the fore B.P. sail and bent the old one
again and sent the main down to mend and
bent the ~~one from fore~~ in its place saw Backfish
shortened sail at night and wore ship

Lat $2^{\circ}30'S$ Lon by Chro $159^{\circ}50'$ by Lun $160^{\circ}06'W$

Fry 7th

Light winds and pleasant at daylight made
sail to S employed in mending sails &c
made a jib stay out of some cordage

Lat $2^{\circ}50'S$ shortened sail at night and wore
the Lon $159^{\circ}50'S$

While cruising for Whales of S. Island Dec 8th 1838

Sat 8th
mild and pleasant weather all these 24 hours
at daylight made sail to I saw nothing
finished mending the Ma. topsail and bent it
at 5 P.M. shortened sail at night and wore
Ship to N Lat 39¹' Lon by Loo 160² by Loo 159³'
Sun 9th

Mild and pleasant weather from S.E. standing
to S. and E. made sail at daylight and shorten-
ed again at night

Lat 39¹' Lon by Loo 159³' by Loo 160³'
Mon 10th

Light winds and calm made sail at daylight
to I employed in breaking the oil out of
the main hatch to cooper at 12 o'clock finished
and had it stowed back latter part employed
in fitting a new jib stay. shortened sail at ni-
ght Lat 39¹' Lon 160³' or 161³'

Tues 11th

Light winds from E.N.E made sail at daylight to
I employed in fitting a new jib stay and getting it
up &c shortened sail at night and wore Ship to
Land. E. Lat 39¹' Lon 159³'

Wed 12th

Light winds and pleasant bound to ^{the} Society
Islands for a recruit saw nothing employed
in making Mungarnde.

Lat 40⁰ Lon by Loo 159³' W

Thurs 13th

First part of these 24 hours squally & no rain
heading E.S.E. latter part mild and pleasant empl-
oyed fixing the rigging ~~the rigging~~

Lat 41¹' Lon 158⁰' W

Fry 14th

Light winds from E.N.E standing to Land E with a str-
ong current setting to S and W. employed in Ship's duty &c

Lat 43¹' Lon 157⁴' W

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix bound from
the Line to the Society Islands Dec 13th 1838
Sat 13th

Light winds first part of these 24 hours from S
N.E. heading to Sand. E. rattled down the fore
rigging latter part squally some rain

Lat 12° 5' S Lon 157° 00' W

Sun 14th

First part light winds and baffling first part
of these 24 hours latter part a fresh breeze from
N steering E a strong current setting to S and to

Lat 7° 48' S Lon 157° 50'

Mon 15th

First a breeze from N latter part light winds and
baffling some rain employed in rattling down
the rigging &c

Lat 8° 11' S

Tues 18th

Fresh breeze from W with some rain steering
E.S.E. at 8 P.M. wind hauled to S and W
and blew fresh shortened sail and kept her E

Lat 9° 06' S Lon 158° 12' W

Wed 19th

Light winds and baffling sail in
sight stand in to Sand. E. employed in
rattling down

Lat 9° 18' S

Thurs 20th

Fresh breeze from N standing S.E. at 9 P.M.
Spoke Ship George and Mary of Edgartown Capt
Coffin 41 months out 3100 lbs bound home
went aboard of her at 4 P.M. experienced
a heavy squall from S.E. took in all sa-
il but close reefed main & fore sail and fore
topmast stay sail rained some at 6 P.M.
moderated down and rained main sail
No Ob

Bound to the Society Islands Dec 21 1898

Fri 21

Light winds and calms 1 sail in sight
at sundown bore N by W. from us dis 12 miles^e
employed in Shells duty &c

Lat $11^{\circ}14'$ Lon by Chron $150^{\circ}14'W$

Sat 22

Squally and light winds from E. S. E. with rain
1 sail in sight standing to S

Lat $12^{\circ}06'$ Lon $151^{\circ}21'W$

Sun 23

Squally rainy dis thunder at 9 A.M. put 2 reefs in
Topsails at 1^{PM} made sail again to S employed
in Shells duty &c

Lat $13^{\circ}30'$

Mon 24 Fresh breezes in pleasant at 9 P.M.
saw Whales put off all the boats got a
Whale except the Hail and she got 2
hook & run alongside got them alongside
and sail took in about 11 P.M. lost the
Bow Boats Whale from alongside fluke rope
broke Lat $14^{\circ}21'$

Tues 25th

Strong breezes and squally rainy 4 Whales
alongside at daylight commenced cutting finished
about 12 A.M. and set double reefed Topsails
and jib ends in clearing up the decks cut
ting up the blubber &c at 7 P.M. started
the works

Lat $14^{\circ}57'$ Lon $151^{\circ}40'W$

Wed 26th

Fresh breezes and pleasant employed in trying
out &c at 10 A.M. saw Bolabola, Hited and
Pahia bearing S. E. dis 40 miles at 6 P.M.
bore S. W. dis 10 miles

Lat $16^{\circ}08'$ Lon $151^{\circ}20'W$

Thurs 27th

Fresh breezes and squally rainy finished hoisting at 8 A.M. and coiled down stood in for the land until we was about 5 miles and tacked to N Lat 16° 01'

Fri 28th

Strong breeze from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. tacked to S at 4 P.M. saw the Island Huakeina bearing S. and Bolabola and Otupa bore the-
n about S.E. dis 20 miles at 6 P.M. tacked
headed N.E.

Lat 15° 55' Lon 150° 20' W

Sat 29th

Light winds squally rainy with heavy Thun-
der and sharp Lightning saw nothing employed
in making and tacking in sail

No Obs

Sun 30

First part of these 24 hours Thunder and Lig-
htning squally rainy at 8 A.M. moderated
down made sail and set Longallan sails at
2 P.M. saw the Island Huakeina bearing
S.W. dis 24 miles standing to S at 7 P.M.
tacked to N

Lat 16° 26' Lon 150° 20' W

Mon 31

Fine weather and pleasant at daylight commen-
ced breaking out the main hatch, rose it out
and stowed down what oil there was on deck
finished about 1 P.M. at 4 A.M. saw Huakeina
bearing W. dis 40 miles and Emew bearing S.E. dis 15 miles

Tue

Tues Jan 1 Lat 16° 29' S Lon 149° 41' W
Pleasant weather from E by S. standing to N and E
employed in stowing provisions in the hatch at 3 P.M.
tacked to S Land bore E by S. dis 30 miles

Beating up to Emico for recruit Jan 2 1838,
Wed Jan 2

First part of these 24 hours calm at 9 A.M. a
boat came off aboard with pilot ~~at~~ cleared
the decks up latter part Emico bore at sun down S.E.
dis 9 miles saw 1 sail

Thurs 3

First part of these 24 hours calm at 8 A.M. a light
breeze from N.E. at 9 A.M. spoke Shal. with
a of Fallriver 30 mounths out 1000 lbs of Sperm and
1600 lbs of Right Whale Capt. came
right from Oahita bound home at 11 A.M. a br-
eze sprung up we run down into the harbor
at 2 P.M. set go anchor in 14 faths of water set
the hege out and moved her on board the Tobsails
and Cones and put them below and furled the
rest of the sails got up a baron ready for bea-
ring out and sent a raft of 14 casks ashore for
water Capt went ashore got some tarah &c
Tabor harbor is situated on the S side of the
Island with a high sharp bluff right up from
the harbour which it may be known by the
anchorage is about 1/2 mile from the reef
the passage through the reef is about 1/2 mi-
le wide there is a plenty of fruit ashore
here at the right season very little new

Fri Jan 4th

At daylight commenced coopersing the oil in the
Fore hold on lab side. Carpt painting the sh-
kars blacking the ends &c got 3 grs of beef ashore
Sat 5th

Pleasant weather. All hands ashore on liberty
Sun 6th

Finished coopersing on the lab side and stowed it
back again painting shal 3c
Mon 7th Employed all hands in
coopersing painting shars &c

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Jan 8th 1889
While laying in Talor harbour
Tues 8th

Finish coopersing the oil and stowed it back at
9 P.M. and broke the water out the Main hatch

Wed 9th
Employed in blacking the bands painting spars &c
brought 2 Bullocks aboard from ashore killed 1

Thurs 10th
1 Watch ashore and the other employed in
painting ship - at 2 A.M. Capt started
for Mahita in a boat returned about 7 A.M.
At 2 A.M. the Schooner Robroy, belong-
ing to Mahita for Matier, Cap Bailey
came and anchored in the bay

Fry 11th
One watch ashore on liberty the other
employed in painting ship &c got 2000
Coconuts aboard &c &c

Sat 12th
Rain, in squalls, muggy and hot. All hands
ashore on liberty, went to church stopped
at Mr Lippins all night

Sun 13th
One watch ashore on liberty the other employed
in getting off water and other things for use
cut got 1 Bullock on board one boat load of
wood 200 pumpkins 2 boxes of potatoes 47 1/2 gals of
Notalises

Mon 14th
One watch ashore on liberty the other employed
in getting off food and water potatoes took one
Bullock on board 8 boxes of water coopers got
also 1 boat load of food 2 1/2 gals of beef &c

While laying in Cabo harbor Jan 15th 1819
pleasant weather at 7 AM hove up the ship got
off 4 casks of water 14 lbs of potatoes sent the
Cupsails and Barges crew in clearing up sec-
ms got 1 Bullock aboard 2 men James Good-
fellow Wed 16th and Francis & Burton de-
serted Shipped Mr as third
officer and 3 natives in their room

Wed 16th
at 4 AM hove up anchor and got un-
der way at 6 AM pilot came on board
at 8 AM he left us we was then about
2 miles outside the reef got the anchors
on the bow and stowed the chains below
light winds and calm standing to

Thurs 17th
light winds from N.E. to S.W. hauled a
Bullock employed in ship's duty

Fri 18th
Fresh breezes and squally rainy 5 Islands in sight
Sat 19th
light winds and calm standing to S. and E
employed in ship's duty &c at 5 PM hauled a
Bullock at 6 PM 4th Island of Otahiti
bore N.W. dis about 16 leagues

Sun 20th
light winds squally rainy Otahiti bore
at 2 PM N.W. dis 15 miles

Mon 21st
Raining squally baffling winds &c at 4 AM
saw the Island of Matia dis about 10 mi-
les bearing E.S.E. standing to S.W.

Tues 22nd
Raining bad weather squally from S standing
to E employed in ship's duty

Wed 23rd
light winds from N with squally rain standing
to E no obs

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Nov 24th 1889
Nov 24th

It is raining all these 24 hours standing to E and S
at 7 P.M. more ship to N and W. employed
in ship duty etc. no 15

Nov 25th

Light winds with heavy squalls of rain sta-
nding to E at 6 P.M. took in Topgallant
sail & reefs in foremast furled Main sail and
Lab

Nov 26th

Light winds from E. standing to N with
squalls of rain etc. employment in mending sails
etc. Lat 16° 46' S Long 147° 00' W

Nov 27th

Light winds and pleasant made sail at day
light to N.W. at 11 A.M. saw Teano
Island bearing N.W. dist 14 miles under way
along the S. side of it until sundown and
then tacked and stood out to S and S. then
Island is a low sandy Island extending
from E to W. about 1 mile covered with
mangroves. Lat 15° 45' S Long 147° 20' W

Teano Island is a low flat Island about
1 1/2 long and half a mile wide with a lagoon inside
which entirely takes up the middle of the
Island with a narrow strip of land round
outside about 1/4 of a mile wide covered with
wood some coconuts

Nov 28th

Light winds and pleasant from E. & S.
sent a Boat ashore at Teano Island
to see if we could not get some wood &
rough landing & saw the Island of Hansen
stem and passed between the 2 Hansen
is an Island with a narrow strip of land
about 1/2 of a mile wide with a lagoon inside this
narrow strip of land is covered mostly with mangroves
Lat 15° 48' S Long 148° 00' W

1899

Bound from the Society Islands to the line Aug 23
Remarks, Tues 29th

Calm and light winds at 9 A.M. saw Whales
put off ~~the~~ boat struck and killed his Wh-
ale, lab gr ~~spun~~ ~~another~~ bow struck a cow
lab struck, line hatter cut off from the e-
aly went after ~~the~~ ~~boat~~ ~~hatter~~
his took them along in ~~the~~ in and
commenced cutting up the ~~hatter~~

Wed 30th

Light winds and calm at 8 A.M. started the
works

Thurs 31

Light winds from E and pleasant standing to
at 4 P.M. finished pulling and coiled down
saw the land at 9 P.M. employed in clearing
up decks etc Lat 15° 07' by obs

Fri 1st

Light winds from E and pleasant standing to
employed in ship's duty etc
Lat 14° 50' by obs

Sat 2nd

Mild weather and light winds from E standing to
employed in mending sails etc saw nothing
Lat 14° 08' by obs

Sun 3rd

Light winds from V standing to V and W rain-
ing squally employed in ship's duty etc
Lat 13° 00' by obs

Mon 4th

Trish breeze from N.W. standing to N and E. mended
ed the oil on deck and stowed it between decks
down in the fore hold at 7 P.M. saw Whales
late and not lower

Tues 5th

Mild and pleasant weather from N standing to W
employed in mending sails etc christened sail at night
and were then Lat 12° 58' by 148° 55'

Feb 6th 1859
Remains on board Ship Phoenix New London
Wed 6th

Light winds and calm employed in mending sails &c. sent the mail to N. H. B.
Thurs 7th

Light winds from E. and calm steering S. H. W.
Fri 8th

Light winds from N. N. E. steering to N. and S. saw nothing employed in Ship's duties

Lat 10° 42' S Lon 14° 20' W
Sat 9th

Fresh breeze from S. H. W. with squalls of rain &c. standing to N. and E. at 6 A.M. took in Top-sails at 9 P.M. and breaking up in 2 reefs of the Toppers to 1/2

Sun 10th
Fresh breeze from S. standing to E employed in Ship's duties

Mon 11th
Fresh breeze from S. H. E. standing to N. and W. saw nothing

Lat 10° 20' S Lon 14° 08' W
Tues 12th

Fresh breeze from N. N. W. standing to N. and E. saw nothing employed on Ship's duties

Lat 10° 00' S Lon 13° 40' W
Wed 13th

Fresh breeze from N. with squalls of rain &c. saw nothing strong breeze latter part took in Main in 2 reefs of Toppers to 1/2

Thurs 14th
Fresh breeze from N. with squalls of rain &c. saw nothing strong breeze latter part took in Main in 2 reefs of Toppers to 1/2 and 1/2

Lat 8° 00' S Lon 14° 02' W

1883
Whilst endeavouring to get to the line Feb 12th
Tues 13th

Our wind and weather is much the same
continuing still ahead with heavy squalls of
rain and some wind

Sat 14th

Fresh breeze from N.E. standing to N.W.
made all sail at daylight. Saw nothing
Sat 15th

Sun 16th

Fresh breeze from N.E. standing to N.W.
making and taking in and taking in
sail &c. saw nothing

Sat 17th

Mon 18th

Pleasant weather wind to N. and E. standing to
N.W. the improved figure in rigging &c. saw
nothing Sat 19th

Tues 19th

Light wind from S.W. at 1 P.M. at 3 P.M. saw
blackish part off bow but got one canoe aboy
and hoisted up at 5 P.M. took the canoe out in
to paint and got it other out

Sat 20th

Wed 21st

Light wind from S. standing to N.W. made
sail at daylight. Employed in the ship &c
shortened sail at night

Thurs 22nd

Light wind from N. and E. standing to N.W. saw
nothing making sail

Sat 23rd

Sun 24th

Light wind from E. made sail at daylight to N.W.
and plenty of birds &c. employed in the ship &c
shortened sail at night

Sat 25th

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix Am Anker 33
Remarks Sat Feb 23

Fresh breezes and latter part specially some rain
at 11 A.M. saw Larus Glauco bearing N by N
in 4 leagues, employed in ship's duty. 30
Lat 52° 15' N Lon 15° 45' W

Sun 24th

Strong breeze from E. S. E. standing to S and E.
saw Finches. Lat 52° 15' N Lon 15° 45' W

Mon 25th

Strong breeze from E. S. E. standing to S and E.
saw Finches. Employed in fore rigging
in on the star side at 8 A.M. saw black
ish put off did not strike

Lat 51° 15' N Lon 15° 45' W

Tues 26th

Fresh breezes from E standing to S
saw nothing. Lat 52° 15' N Lon 16° 30' W

Wed 27th

Strong breeze from E standing to S saw
nothing. Lat 52° 15' N Lon 16° 30' W

Thurs 28th

Strong breezes from E standing to S and E.
at 4 A.M. put 2 reefs in Topsails took in
Main sail, jib and Spanker at 9 M carry-
ed away the Topsail sheet and tore off
the weather hatch at 10 sent it down
and sent another employed in mending it
the rest part of the day saw nothing.

Lat 52° 15' N Lon 16° 20' W

Light strong breezes from E standing to S saw noth-
ing at 9 A.M. sent down the Main sail and
sent another. Lat 52° 44' N Lon 16° 15' W

Sat March 2

Light winds and pleasant standing to N employ-
ed in mending sails &c

1892

While cruising for Whales about the Line March 3
Sun 3

Fresh breezes from E standing to V at 4 A.M.
saw Blackfish put off did not strike. Strong cur-
rent setting to East W.

Lat 19° 5' Lon 162° 18' W
Mon 4th

Strong breezes from E, standing to V. Saw no-
thing. Strong current setting to E.

Lat 20° 5' Lon 162° 10' W
Tues 5th

Strong breezes. Standing to E. Saw nothing
employed in mending sails &c

Lat 21° 10' Lon 162° 10' W
Wed 6th

Light winds and pleasant at 1 P.M. Saw
Whales put off W Boat struck we went to look
him along side and cut him in several places &c
later part squally rainy



Lat 20° 5' N Lon 162° 10' W
Thurs 7th

Light winds and small shower at 2 P.M. Star-
ted the mackerel. Saw nothing at 1 P.M. went
down but did not

Fri 8th

Light winds and calm employed in mending
sails &c saw nothing

Lat 20° 5' N Lon 162° 10' W
Sat 9th

Light winds from E standing to V employed in
mending the rigging &c at 1 P.M. saw no whales off
the weather beam.

Lat 19° 5' N Lon 162° 10' W
Sun 10th

Fresh breezes from E standing to V. Saw no-
thing. Lat 15° N Lon 162° 15' W

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix New London 1800
Sun 11th

Mild and pleasant weather employed in
painting of ship &c saw nothing

Lat 24° 45' N
Long 166° 15' W

Strong breezes from E standing to S employed
in stowing the oil down in the magazines at 8 P.M.
saw tracks of the whales

Lat 24° 50' N
Long 166° 30' W

Fresh breezes from E standing to S saw nothing
Lat 25° 10' N Long 166° 18' W

Thurs 12th

Mild and pleasant weather from E standing
to V. Broke out the gun and stowed it back
again. saw nothing Took out 40 bricks out the run.

Fri 13th

Light winds and calms employed in Ship's duty &c
saw nothing Lat 24° 0' N Long 168° 29' W

Sat 14th

Light winds and, especially some rain standing
to V saw nothing Lat 24° 0' N Long 168° 29' W

Sun 15th

Fresh breeze from E standing to N saw no-
thing a strong current is setting to West

Lat 24° 50' N Long 169° 10' W

Mon 16th

Light winds from E standing to N saw nothing
strong current setting to W

Lat 25° 20' N Long 170° 45' W

Tues 17th

Light winds and calms standing to V saw nothing
strong to W Lat 25° 40' N Long 171° 30' W

Wed 18th

Fresh breezes from E squally rain caught 42 lbs
wires at 8 P.M. put 2 reefs in S. A. Chauling &c

Lat 24° 48' N

1839

While cruising for Whales about the Pine Mar 21st
Thurs 21st

Fresh breezes and squally standing to Land & E
Saw nothing Lat 28° 15' N Lon 13° 16' W

Fri 22nd

Fresh gales from E. N. E. thick rain squalls &c
standing to Land & E. at 6 A.M. took in jib & spanker
and fore top sail and close reefed the Main and
Mizen No fish

Sat 23rd

Strong breezes from N. E. rain squalls at 7 A.M.
Moderated a little got the topsails & double and close
reefed Saw nothing

Sat 24th Lat 29° 00' N Lon 11° 10' W
Sun 24th

Strong breezes from N. E. by E. standing to V
Saw nothing equally

Sat 25th Lat 29° 15' N Lon 11° 11' W
Mon 25th

Squally rainy bad weather at 1 P.M. up in all
sail but. Weather squally rain and squalls
ceased at day light moderated made sail & a
gain to 1 P.M. nothing but 5 P.M. saw nothing

Tues 26th

Squally rainy bad weather employed in making
sail & repaired taking in reef &c. but saw nothing
Saw nothing

Wed 27th

Squally rainy bad weather from S. E. standing to
Land. Saw nothing Sat 28th

Thurs 28th

Rainy at 2 P.M. cleared up made sail to Land & E
took in sail at night saw nothing

Fri 29th

Squally rainy weather from S. E. standing to
Land & E employed in mending sails &c
Lat 29° 5' N Lon 11° 50' W

Remarks on Board Ship Phoenix Comd. Dan May 1877

Lightly raining &c made sail at daylight to Land. E. saw nothing employed in mending sails &c
Lat. 24° 41' N

Sun 9th
Mild weather from N. E. Mending to Land. E.
shortened sail at night

Lat 14° 46' N Lon 172° 47' W

Mon May 1

Mild and pleasant weather from E. N. E. Stan-
ding to Land. E. made sail at daylight
finished mending the sparker and bent it &
shortened sail at night and sent down the Fore-
topsail and bent another

Lat 12° 46' N Lon 178° 21' W

Tues 2

Mild and pleasant weather from E. N. E.
made sail at daylight to Land. E. saw
nothing employed in mending sails fixing the
rudder &c Lat 10° 40' N

Wed 3

Mild and pleasant made sail at day light
to Land. E. employed in mending sails fixing
the wheel &c shortened sail at night and
bent her Mizen. Saw nothing

Thurs 4th

Fresh breezes all these 24 hours from E. N. E.
made sail at daylight to Land. E. employed in
mending sails &c at 4 P.M. sent the Fore-
sail and Foretop sail and bent others at 6 P.M.
sent the M. S. sail down to mizen shorten-
ed sail at night and wore ship to Land W.

Lat 3° 01' N

Fri 5th

Fresh breezes from N. E. made sail at daylight
to Land. W. on bent the jib and mizen &c
bent it again Lat 3° 01' N Lon 178° 21' W

Cruising for Whales on the Line April 6th 1892

Lat 6th
Fresh breeze from N. Hand made sail & daylight to S. and J. employed in mending sails &c saw nothing. Shortened sail at night Lat 12th Lon 179th 21' at L.P. 11, but the Frenchman saw sail

Sup 7th

Fine weather at 8 A.M. saw Whales put off all the boats struck and killed three Whales soon after light 2nd caught 2 large ones struck and killed 3rd in both took them along with and cut them up and made sail to Land C



Mon 8th
Fresh breeze from N. Hand made sail & daylight to S. and J. employed in trying out clearing up decks &c

Lat 11th Lon 180th 11'

Tue 9th

Mild and pleasant weather from C. standing to S. at 12 A.M. tacked to Land & employed in trying out &c saw nothing at 6 P.M. finished boiling and cooked down

Lat 10th Lon 181th 34'

Wed 10th

Mild and pleasant weather from C. standing to Land C. saw nothing

Lat 11th Lon 181th 55'

Thurs 11th

Mild and pleasant weather from C. standing to Land C. strong current setting S.W. Land C. saw nothing. Lat 11th Lon 181th 18'

Remarks on board the Schooner June London April 1849
Sun April 21st

Mild and pleasant standing
to Land. C. at 12 A.M. saw
Whales put off star board and
traced another the boat struck the druseal one
and cut it saved them both took them alive
regail and cut them in and food to all

Lat 40° 29' N
Sat 22nd

Mild and pleasant weather at 8 A.M.
saw Whales put off going quick to wind
ward could not strike at 9 A.M. start-
ed the works at 10 A.M. saw more Wha-
les put off going quick to windward can-
not get sight of them out of the
boats came on board and hoisted up at
2 P.M. saw more Whales put off going
to windward did not lower
employed in trying out &c

Lat 41° 12' N Lon 182° 25' W
Sun 23rd

Mild and pleasant weather from 9 A.M.
standing to Land. C. finished looking at 4
A.M. and cooled down at 11 A.M. saw the
Land bearing S.W. dis about 10 leagues

Lat 41° 15' N Lon by Obs 182° 31' W
Mon 24th

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant
standing to Land. C. saw nothing

Lat 41° 15' N Lon 181° 55' W
Tues 25th

Light winds from S.E. standing to Land
at 7 A.M. saw Whales put off could not get
sight of them out of the boats going so to no
purpose

Lat 42° 00' N Lon 181° 10' W

1839
While cruising for Whales about the groups
April 17th 1839
Wed 17th

Light winds at daylight commenced heaving out the haul. Haul on starboard side finished about 12 o'clock and commenced drawing back finished down the about 5 P.M. found the current setting to S. and W.

Lat $5^{\circ}18'$ Lon $180^{\circ}20'$ W

Thurs 18th

Fresh breezes, and squally some rain employed in ship's duty &c at 6 P.M. saw a breach of weather beam took it to be a whale

Lat $5^{\circ}01'$

Fri 19th

Fresh breezes from N standing to E. saw nothing to

Lat $5^{\circ}12'$ Lon

Sat 20th

Light winds from N standing to E. employed in ship's duty &c saw nothing

Lat $5^{\circ}18'$

Sun 21

Light winds standing to N saw nothing

Lat $5^{\circ}06'$ Lon $178^{\circ}00'$ W

Mon 22

Strong breezes from E standing to N at 5 P.M. saw 2 carcasses

Lat $4^{\circ}02'$ Lon $178^{\circ}00'$ W

Tues 23

Strong breezes from N.E. heading N.W. saw nothing employed in ship's duty &c

Lat $3^{\circ}10'$ Lon $178^{\circ}52'$ W

Wed 24th

Fresh breezes from N.E. heading to N and W saw nothing

Lat $3^{\circ}04'$ Lon $180^{\circ}00'$ W

April 25th 1848

Remarks on board ship Thoenis New London
Nov 25th

Strong breezes at 6 A.M. tacked ship to
S. and carried away the main
sail yard in the king's arm. Work
in fixing it the rest part of the day at
5 P.M. the Cook fell overboard out the ga-
rrow caught a rope that was towing and
drown himself.

Sat 26th Jan 1848

Remarks Jan 26th

Mild and pleasant at 11 A.M. sent
the main top gall yard up and crossed it
sent the top gall sail 3/2

Lat 29° 2' Lon 181° 11' W

Sat 27th

Fresh breezes from E standing to N saw no-
thing at 6 P.M. tacked to S

Lat 20° 0' Lon 180° 52' W

Sun 28th

Mild weather from E. V.P. standing to
S saw nothing shortened sail at night

Lat 9° 4' Lon 180° 52' W

Mon 29th

Light winds made sail at daylight to
at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out
the provision on the lab side to copper cook-
ered it and stowed it back finished about
1 P.M. in the afternoon broke out the
bread and coppered it and stowed it
back again. Shortened sail at night

Lat 0° 1' Lon 181° 03' W

Tues 30th

Fresh breezes from E made sail at
daylight to N. M. at 1 P.M. squ. brace
is took stem to be whale hauled on
the wind to S

Lat 9° 3' S

While cruising for Whales about the groups May 1 1839
Wed May 1
Fresh breeze from E at 2 P.M. tacked to S
saw nothing

Lat $92^{\circ}00'S$
Thurs 2
Mild and pleasant weather at 12 P.M. tacked
to N saw nothing

Lat $10^{\circ}20'S$ Lon $180^{\circ}10'W$

Fri 3
Calm weather at 8 A.M. sent down the
Main-tail to mend, and sent another
at 11 A.M. saw a big Whale. The Boat
struck first with the bow and then
Lab gear and Boat together killed it.
Took him alongside and took in car
Lat $9^{\circ}40'S$

Sat 4th
Mild weather from N.W. at daylight com-
menced cutting finished about 8 A.M. and
made sail to S and E at 1 P.M. started
the works

Lat $9^{\circ}48'S$

Sun 5th

Mild and pleasant weather from N.W. standing
to S and E. at 4 P.M. finished boiling and
cooled down saw nothing

Lat $8^{\circ}17'S$ Lon $182^{\circ}20'$

Mon 6th

Light winds and calm employed in mending sails &c
at 11 A.M. on bent the M.T. Sail and bent another

Saw nothing Lat $9^{\circ}06'S$ Lon $187^{\circ}10'W$

Tues 7th

Mild and pleasant weather from N.W. standing
to S and E. turned the Lab gear Boat and
painted her Saw nothing

Lat $9^{\circ}10'S$ Lon $181^{\circ}21'W$

Remarks on board Ship Phoenix New Lan
May 8th

Fine weather and no fish, saw nothing
at 4 P.M. got the Stagger Boat in to pa-
int and the one overhead out on the cranes

Lat 24° 0' Lon 180° 20' W
Bright winds and

Thurs 9th
Light winds and calm saw nothing on the
at the Mainsail to mena

Lat 23° 5' Lon 180° 15' W
Fry 10th

Light winds from N.E. and calm stand-
ing to N. saw nothing

Lat 23° 0' Lon 180° 0' W
Sat 11th

Light winds and baffling rain &c saw nothing

Lat 22° 15' Lon
Sun 12th

Fresh breezes from N. rainy squally &c stand-
ing to E. No fish

Mon 13th

Fine weather wind to N. steering E at 6
A.M. saw a sail bearing E.S.E. dis 20 mi.
standing to N and W. at 10 A.M. spoke
her she was the Ship Heleena of London
Capt - - - 20 months out 15 mbar
of oil employed in Ship's duty &c

Lat 30° 0' Lon 178° 45' W

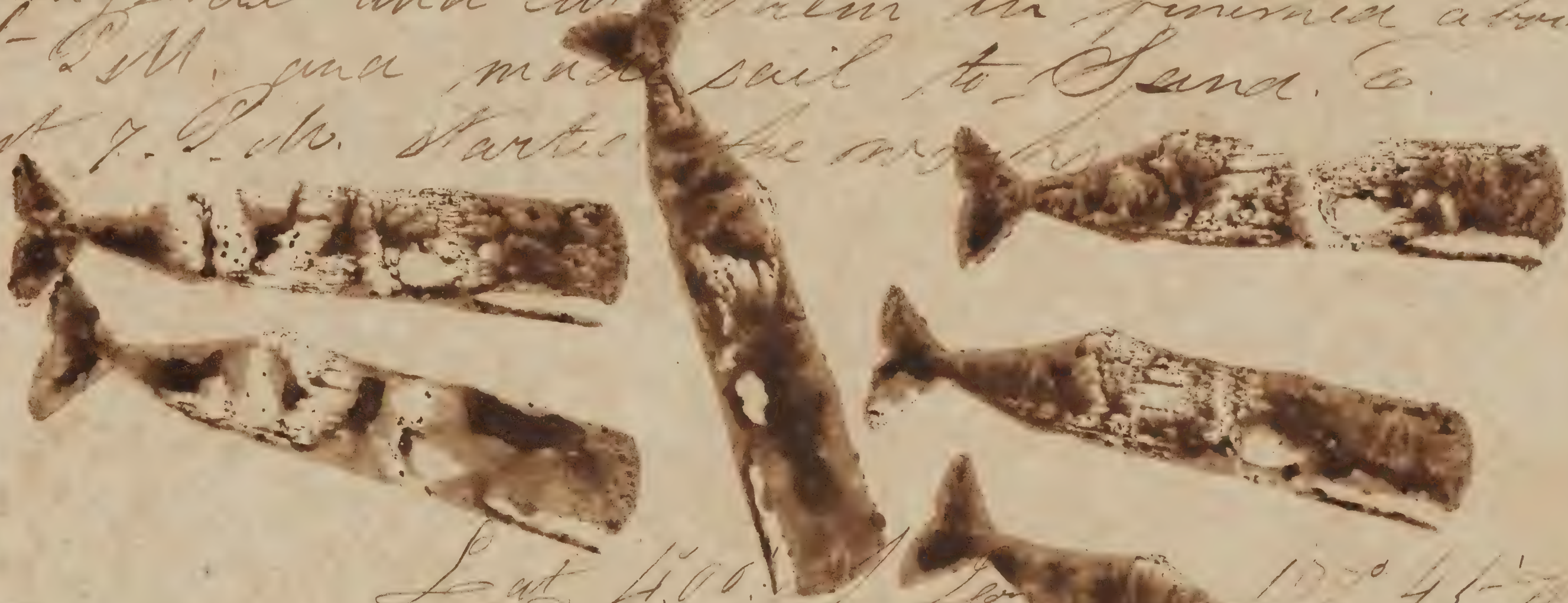
Tues 14th

Fresh breezes at 11 A.M. saw Whales put off
The Boat struck one and got it took it
aboard and cut it in. shortened sail and
made Ship



May 15th
Whale cruising for Whales about the Line
Apr 15th

At daylight made sail to Sand. E. at 7
A.M. put off Saw Whales put off lab gun
Boat struck Bow Boat went on and struck
Lab gun Boat fastened and dragged and
then cut off from the one was fastened to
and fastened to another turned him up and
hired up another AB Boat fastened
to the other and got it and picked up
the one that cut off from look from
along side and cut them in finished about
5 P.M. made sail to Sand. E.
at 7 P.M. started the night



Lat 4° 00' N Lon 177° 45' W
Thurs 16th

Mild weather wind to N standing to
E employed in trying out setting up
cutting up the blubber &c

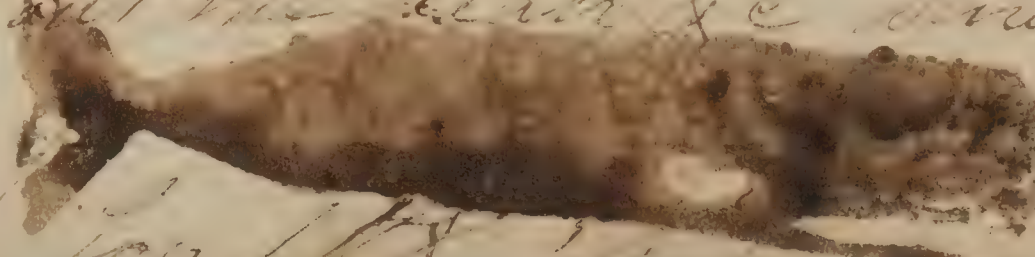
Lat 4° 30' N Lon
Fry 17th

Light winds and pleasant at standing to N
and W. Employed in trying out setting up blubber &c
saw nothing

Lat 4° 45' N Lon 178° 20' W
Sat 18th

Fresh breeze and pleasant got 7.15 A.M. saw Wh
ales put off Bow Boat struck one and got it
took it along side and cut it in employed in cut
ting up blubber trying out the blubber &c saw more
Whales at night

Lat 5° 45' N Lon 178°



Remarks on board Ship Phoenix New Year
Jan 1st

Mild and pleasant weather from N.E.
standing to S.W. at 8 A.M. started
the works saw nothing at 4 P.M. tacked
to N. at 10 P.M. finished working and cool-
ed down

Lat 33° 6' Lon 178° 40' W
Mon 2nd

First part light weather latter part
fresh breezes from N.E. standing to S.W.
employed in cooping the oil & commencing
a boat &c saw nothing

Lat 42° 0' Lon 178° 45' W

Light fine weather standing to S.W. employed in
tacking down the fore rigging cooping &c
saw nothing

Lat 44° 0' Lon 178° 05' W
Wed 3rd

Mild weather standing to S.W. at day light
it commenced breaking out the main hatch
on starboard side finished about 8 A.M. and com-
menced stowing the oil down. Saw saw no-
thing Lat 52° 0' Lon 178° 20' W

Thurs 4th

Fine weather standing to S.W. employed in
stowing the provisions & clean out in the
forepeak &c saw nothing

Lat 40° 00' Lon 178° 52' W
Fri 5th

First part wind light and squally rainy at 3 P.M.
got the waist boat out on the cranes and
took the Bow Boat in to paint saw nothing
standing to S.W.

Lat 35° 00' Lon 179° 00' W

Lat 35° 00' Mild weather standing to S.W.
saw nothing employed in painting upon the fore-
sailing &c Lat 35° 00' Lon 179° 00' W

May 2nd 1889

While cruising for Whales about the Line

Light winds and calm at 1 P.M. saw
Blackfish put off Lab gun boat struck one
and drewed cannon board and hoisted
up Lat 39° 0' Lon 178° 38'

Mon 2nd

Mild weather squally & e standing to E
saw nothing employed in rattling down

Lat 38° 0' Lon 178° 45'

Tues 28th

Light winds and squally rain & e from E stand-
ing to N employed in rattling down fixing a
turning laythe & e saw nothing

Lat 37° 0' Lon 178° 40'

Wed 29th

Mild weather from E. N. E standing to N
at 6 P.M. tacked to E employed in rattling
down the rigging & e at 8 P.M. saw Breches
to windward

Lat 37° 8'

Thurs 30th

First part fresh breezes from N. N. E stand-
ing to E and E latter part calm employed
fixing the rigging & e

Lat 40° 0'

Fri 31

Mild weather from E. N. E standing to N
saw nothing at 4 P.M. bent the foremast
to surma 2 P.M. finished it and bent it again

Lat 40° 0'

Sat June 1

Mild weather with squalls of rain & e
employed in ship's duty & e saw nothing

Lat 32° 4' Lon 178° 24'

Sun 2

Recent weather wind N. E. head E. S. E. saw nothing

Lat 42° 0' Lon 178° 44'

Remarks on board Ship Thomas West
Remarks Mon June 3
Light winds from E squally rain & c
standing to saw nothing
Lat

Tues 4th
Light winds and calms & c standing to
fitted new cutting pendants finished ra-
thing down & c
Lat 8° 14' N Long 176° 10' W

Wed 5th
First part fresh breeze from N. & squa-
lly rainy & c latter part mild and calm
employed fixing the rigging & c
Lat 8° 51' N Long 176° 35' W

Thurs 6th
Calm with squalls of rain wind & c saw
nothing at 10 A.M. sent down the fore-
top sail to mend at 1 P.M. sent it again

Fry 7th
Light winds baffling squally rainy saw
nothing
Lat 8° 01' N Long 176° 05' W

Sat 8th
Fresh breezes from E. & c. and squally
rain employed in ship's duty & c saw no-
thing latter part heavy thunder and sharp light-
ning

Sun 9th
Squalls continually arising of thunder light-
ning and a large quantity of rain latter part
more mild some part calm saw no-
thing

Remarks Mon 10th
Mild weather standing to the S
at 7 A.M. ordered the Main top gall
sail and mizen and sent again at 4
P.M. ordered the Main & sail and sent
another
Lat 8° 55' N Long 176° 10' W

Born to Navigators Islands June 11th 1893
Sues 11th

Fine weather saw nothing employed in
enclosing sails &c

Lat 16° 24' N Lon 176° 10' W
Wed 12th

First part fine weather latter part squa-
lly rainy at 2 P.M. blew strong took in
top & all mastsails and reefed topsails

Lat 12° 00' N Lon 174° 16' W

Thurs 13th

Spoke brasses at 8 A.M. on bent the
jib and mended it and bent it again
at 3 P.M. saw Horn Island bearing
N. by E. dist about 30 miles at 5 P.M.
tacked to N. by E.

Lat 13° 23' N Lon 178° 44' W

Fry 14th

Spoke brasses employed in working the
ship to windward &c to get up to the
land at 9 A.M. saw a sail to windward
and close under the land starting off
and on at 11 A.M. 2 canoes come off
brought nothing some of the natives staid
aboard made a bargain for some yards
&c

Lat 13th

Spoke brasses laying off ever on getting
a recruit off, saw one sail to windward
Capt of Seneca which lay astern
came off and another white man and
several natives came off and men
shore again after we had got through
making

Sun 14th

Spoke brasses at took in Spanish jib and
foretopsail split the foresail at 4 P.M. sent
down fore and mizzen topgall yards mended
and hoisted up boats Lat 15° 16' N Lon 175° 00' W

Remarks on board Ship Thoenis New
London June 17th 1899
Moon 17th

Strong gales sea from E sent down the
royal mast and fore and set to galls
arts No 1 & 2

Tues 18th
Strong breezes from E by N. at daylight moder-
ated a little made sail at 9 A.M. kept her
off N.W. and squared the yards hoisted out
the stab pump and fixed it

Lat 14° 45' N Lon 179° 46' W.

Wed 19th
Fresh breezes from E. steering S.W. by N. and
nothing sent the fore royal mast up forward
and the M^g to the main Lion at 8 A.M. 18° 34'
Lat 15° 30' N Lon 182° 08' W at 4 P.M.

Thurs 20th
Pleasant weather at 9 A.M. saw the
Fagel Islands bearing N. to. dis about
20 miles at 1 P.M. saw Whales just
off Bow Boat struck one Stab gun
Boat went on and for person killed
him with iron took him alongside and
cut him in at 6 P.M. the Land here
S.E. dis 15 miles

Lat 16° 45' N

Fri 21

Strong breezes at daylight started the masts
and Whales to windward. Saw a ship
to windward got a whale at sundown
the land was about 18 miles off to windward
as employed feasting up to it

Lat 17° 22'

Strong gales from E. I sail in sight employ-
ed beating to windward under double reefing
top sails land in sight about 10 miles to E
split the rig

Cruising for Whales about the Hebrides June 28
Sun 29

Strong breeze double reefed topsails on
land about 10 miles off 9 Pauls in sight
saw no Whales saw a reef about 10 miles
from shore stood close to it could not
tell how much water there was on it
at 6 PM close reefed the topsails

Mon 24th

Strong breeze 9 sail in sight land at
daylight about 15 miles off spoke the
the Commander of the Antarctic later on
25 Mon 25th later part more moderate
made sail to E

Tues 25th

Mild weather from E land in sight
standing to S on bent the Foretop sail
and Foretopmast staysail and bent others
saw Furbacks

Lat 174° 0' W Lon 189° 30' W

Wed 26th

Light winds and pleasant weather from E
standing to E and E employed mending
sails &c saw Furbacks

Lat 174° 0' W Lon 182° 37' W

Thurs 27th

Squally rain with baffling winds &c first
part latter a fine breeze from E and plea-
sant saw nothing employed in ship's duty &c

Lat 189° 30' W Lon 182° 42' W

Fry 28th

Squally nasty bad weather from E standing
to E with a heavy swell from E saw Fur-
backs at 1 AM light the Main top sail
at daylight sent it down and mended it
and sent it again

Lat 174° 0' W Lon 189° 30' W

Remarks on board ship Phoenix June 29th 1899

Lat 29° 25' N
Mild weather from E. & E. steering to S. and
E. and Timber's employed in ship's duty & I
Lat 29° 25' N Lon 180° 00' W

June 30
Fresh breezes from E. & steering S. E. by E.
saw nothing

Lat 29° 45' N
Mon July 1
Strong breezes from S. E. by E thick rain &
saw E. & S. E. by E. no fish

Tues 2
Strong breezes from S. E. by E. with thi-
ck rain weather steering S. E. by E. at 4 P.M.
hauled her up. E. no fish

Wed 3
Light winds from W. and pleasant wea-
ther heavy swell on from S. E. steering E
saw none & E.

Lat 28° 00' N Lon 173° 00' W
Thurs 4th
Fresh breezes from W. & on to S. E. saw three
whales heavy swell on

Lat 28° 30' N Lon 173° 30' W
Fri 5th
First part calm at 6 AM fresh breeze
from S. E. equally steering to E. and
down the starboard and musket it and
beat it again

Lat 28° 30' N
Sat 6th
Strong gales from S. E. close reefed topsail
is on heading to N. and E. hoisted the
sea boats up

Lat 27° 30' N Lon 171° 17' W

July 7 1889
Cruising for sperm whales in 169° to 171° W Lat 26°
Sun 7th

Mild weather from S. E. all sail set
standing to N. and E. saw Finbacks
caught a Porpoise

Lat 26° 30' S Lon 169° 50' W On
Mon 8th

Mild weather from S. E. and baffling
winds saw Finbacks

Lat 26° 30' S Lon 171° 00' W On

Tues 9th
Mild weather from S. and W. steering E.
sent up the topgall mast and yard sent the
sail. Saw Finbacks, latter part thick rain
Lat 27° 10' S Lon 168° 40' W On

Wed 10th
Fresh breezes from W. Con by N. sent up
fore topgall mast yard sail &c saw nothing
Lat 27° 08' S Lon 167° 40' W On

Thurs 11th
Light winds and calms from W. Con. E.
saw Nothing

Fri 12th
Fresh breezes from N. and W. steering
E by N. Varished the Fore mast
Lat 27° 08' S Lon 167° 30' W

Sat 13th
Strong breezes from S. W. Con E by N. saw
Finbacks employed painting & varnishing
the masts &c

Lat 27° 28' S Lon 167° 14' W

Sun 14th

First half fresh breezes from N. W. latter from
W. to S. W. steering E by N. thick weather some
rain &c saw Finbacks

Lat 27° 20' S Lon 166° 00' W

1879
Remarks on board Ship Thémis New York
Feb 15th 1889 bound to Society Islands
Mon 16th

Strong gales from S.W. to S.S.E. weather thick rainy first part steering E. by E. at 8 A.M. kept her N.E. for the remainder of the day at 5 P.M. took in main top sail and put one reef in topsails and a corner-reef. Mainail hoisted up bow and waist boats. So 16th

Tues 16th
Strong breezes from S.S.E. to S.E. steering N.E. by E. at 1 A.M. shook reefs out to sails at 9 A.M. moderated a little put Mainail and jib at 2 P.M. kept her off N for Chetaroa at 6 P.M. put one reef in topsails. Lat by Obs $24^{\circ} 41'$ Long by Obs at 10 P.M. $153^{\circ} 0'$ At 1 P.M. made it $150^{\circ} 50'$ W.

Wed 17th
Strong breezes from S.E. by E. steering N by W at 10 A.M. Made the Island of Chetaroa bearing N by W. 1/2 N. dist about 4 1/2 miles kept her off for it and made all sail at 4 P.M. got down near enough to send a boat in found no one ashore that could talk English could not get any thing came aboard again. kept her on the wind heading N by E. Chetaroa is an Island situated in $22^{\circ} 17'$ Lat and $150^{\circ} 49'$ Long it is an Island about 19 miles in circuit rather high no harbour there is a small bay on the N.W. side where a boat can land but no anchorage found by the Land that the chronometer was about 4 1/2 miles to far to W at 6 P.M. the Land bore S.E. dist about 6 miles

Bound to Cimeo for meruit July 18th 1899

Thurs 18th

Strong gales from E. heading N by E.
double reefed Topsails on mainmast ~~and~~
jib and Spruncker at 6 P.M. carried
away the ~~hemp~~ ^{mainmast} took in Spruncker and
mainmast employed setting up shooks
for water at 1 P.M. saw a Sail staniel-
ing to S at 2 P.M. wore sheet to S.
saw 3 Whales

Lat 20° 15' S Lon 151° 41' W by Chron
Fry 19th

Strong gales from E with thick rainy
weather, stanieling to S at 7 P.M.
wind hauled round S.W. blew strong in
squalls took in the topmast from the sprit
hoisted up the lee boats

Steering S. E. by E
at 20th

First part strong breezes from S.W. to S.
latter part hauled round S.E. more mo-
derate made sail ^{steering} to S.E. by N. sent up
all 3 royal masts setting up shooks for water &c

Lat 21° 10' S Lon 150° 14' W

Sun 21

Thick breeze from S.E. steering S. E. by N.
with a large sea on it. 7 P.M. saw 3 Whales.
put off 2 Boats, lab got boat struck by parted
line lab got boat struck by 7 tines parted
from one one iron hook cut from one
hauled from 3 saved ~~the~~ ^{the} boat
and from one dived from 2 and saved
one. St got boat and whist got back one. St
got boat picked up a loose one saved 3 one of
the shoat at got it along side and the
ch took in all sail and set got water &c

Lat 19° 49' S

July 29 1834

Remarks on board ship Phoenix New London

Mon 29
Strong breezes from E. & N. Whales alongside at
4 A.M. parted fluke chain parted from the
Capt. Whale and lost it at daylight com-
menced cutting on the others. So rough was oblige
to veer 3 of them astern and wear round
and cut to leeward all day employed
in cutting them in finished about 4 P.M.
and made sail to S. E. at 10 P.M. stor-
ted the works employed clearing away the
heads &c

Tues 30
Strong breezes from E. with a heavy sea
on steering S. E. employed in trying out
cutting up the blubber &c saw nothing

Lat 9° 00' N
Wed 31st
Moderate weather from E and puffing
tacked several times during the day at 11 A.M.
finished boiling the body and commenced
boiling the head at 6 P.M. finished and
cooled down saw nothing

Lat 9° 18' N Long 149° 45' W by show
Thurs 1st
Mild weather and calm latter part a
breeze from E. steering N. E.
saw nothing

Lat 19° 20' N
Fri 2nd
Mild weather from E steering N. E.
at 6 A.M. saw the Islands of Waipha bearing
in. Was about 40 miles kept her off. At
10 A.M. saw Tahiti bearing N. N. W. was
about 70 miles saw Fairbushs at 6 P.M. saw
Tahiti bore N. N. W. and marked E. N. E. at
90 miles Lat 18° Long 145° 00' W

July 27th 1832
Round in to Society Islands for recruit

July 26
Made the son of Utahia be Choo about 45 miles
further to Ethan Chietroa
Sat 27th

Balm first part middle of latter breeze
from N. E. ~~set~~ running down the Column
of Utahia about 10 miles off
at 4 P.M. set an open. Made the son be
Choo 14th 17th W the easternmost point
bore S. E. then did about 20 miles

Sun 28th

Light winds from E running down for the
harbour at 7 A.M. got down off the harbour
bent the chains at 8 A.M. took the Pilot aboard
we was then about 4 miles off at 10 A.M.
came to anchor in 16 faths of water on
bent the Topsails and courses and stowed them
below sent 2 rafts of casks ashore got the
hedge out and moored her employed tarring down
&c broke out the water out forward and
put it aft and some of the out fore hose
to lighten forward so that ^{we} could cork her
Ship John Adams was lying in harbour
Hapt Coleman 2 months out to bottom
of sherm tarring the rigging down

Mon 29th

Mild weather at hand employed
painting spars corking Ship shifted
the beam over to starboard side to the other
and lashed a cask on fore and main
red got of a raft of water 12 casks and
put it on starboard side carried away fore lift
Gum Goodfellow came on board and returned
safety again the man we left before

Ship Phoenix New London July 30th 1899

Tues 28th

Fine weather the lat watch ashore ash-
ore on liberty the other employees in
painting spars corking ship outside

Wed 29

Cloudy star watch ashore on liberty the
other employees could turn their hands
painting corking &c

August Thurs 1

Fine weather one watch ashore on
liberty the other employees corking paint-
ing &c went a hunting all day killed
1 fowl

Fri 2 Sat 3

Cloudy weather one watch ashore
on liberty the other employees painting
ship corking &c put James Goodfell-
ow in irons for trying to run away again

Sun 4 Sat 5

Fine weather all hands ashore on lib-
erty one watch ashore on liberty the other
employees getting off wood painting
corking &c I brought off one Bullcock
and killed it

~~Sun 4~~ Sun 4th

First part good weather the latter
raining employees getting off wood
corking painting &c

Mon 5th

Raining employees stowing out down
forehole cutting up wood &c

Laying in Taloo harbour in the Blunder
of Cuzco August 6th
Tue 6th

Fine weather one watch ashore on
liberty the other employed getting of rec-
ruits corking & two men run away
William Loflin and Francis of Lyon

Wed 7th

Clear weather one watch ashore on
liberty the other employed painting ship
standing down in the fore hold &c

Thurs 8th

Employed stowing provisions blacking the
decks getting off recruits one watch the
other ashore on liberty

Fri 9th

All hands employed stowing oil in the ma-
in hatch finished about 3 P.M. and com-
menced stowing water in the after hatch

Sat 10th

In the morning washed off decks and
then all hands went ashore on liberty

Sun 11th

All hands employed getting off wood and
water and other things for recruit
and stowing it away on board

Mon 12th

All hands employed getting off wood and water
and other things for recruit Capt went
to Tahiti and back

Ship Phoenix New London August 15 1857

Tues 13th

Employed all hands in getting off
wood and water and things for
requisite bent the sails at 11 A.M. hove
short and made sail at 2 P.M.
pilot came aboard hove up the an-
chor and stood out to sea at 8 P.M.
pilot left we were then about 4 miles
off the anchorage on the north
side the reef on bent the canvas
and stowed them away below

Wed 14th

Spoke barges from S. P. turning to
N. and E. at 9 P.M. saw Whales
put off 3 boats, struck all 3. Stab gun
boat killed whale with iron ball gun
boat killed waist boat and its own
whale lines got a foul on iron hook
and the other drawn back stab gun boats
whale so took the other along side
put the fiddle chains on and took
in sail finished about 9 P.M.

Thurs 15th

At daylight commenced cutting on
the Whales finished about 11 A.M. and
made sail men in clearing away the
heads cutting up the blubber &c

Fri 16th

Fresh breeze from S. E.

Saw whales in the
trying out bottles up shocks &c put Greasy
in tubs in night heading to N. and E.

August 4th 1897

Cruising for Whales about the Society Islands
Sat 17th
Fresh breeze from N.E. standing to S. and
S. latter part raining at 11 A.M. saw
the Island of Huasentery bearing N. dis-
about 12 miles saw no Whales at mid-
own shortened sail

232

446

1338

1597

1597

1597

Sun 18th

Bright winds from E standing to S. and
S. at 10 A.M. the Huasentery Island
bore S. dis about 10 miles saw a breach
at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Huasentery
bearing E. S. dis about 15 miles
shortened sail at night

183

126

126

126

126

126

Mon 19th

Fresh breeze from E made sail at
daylight to S. and E. at daylight made
sail to S. and E. dis about 20 miles saw
breaches

183

126

126

126

126

126

Tues 20th

Light winds from E made sail at daylight
to S. and E. employed mending sail
at 1 P.M. ordered the main topsail and
first another at 4 P.M. saw the Island
of Huasentery bearing S. W. dis about
10 miles

222

222

222

Wed 21st

Light winds from E made sail at daylight
to S. and E. employed mending sail
at 1 P.M. ordered the main topsail and
first another at 4 P.M. saw the Island
of Huasentery bearing S. W. dis about
10 miles

Ship Phoenix New London August 22 1839

Thurs 22

First part calm light wings from land & made sail at 2 A.M. for Lamer at 6 A.M. Capt went ashore in boat stood in for the harbour saw one sail standing to E at 1 P.M. Capt came aboard brought off the pilot and 2 of the men that left us when we was here before the other one the materials brought off in a canoe. Got the chains up and sent them. we was about 2 miles outside the reef when the pilot came aboard stood in for the harbour and at 11.30 P.M. came to anchor in Taloo harbour in 16 fathoms of water fished the seals and got in a touch up over the main hatch and broke out the water from between decks to heat her so we could get at her seek to stop it. Discharged Mr Harps our 3. mate

Fri 23

Being all hands employed getting off recruit & stopping the leak &c

Sat 24th

Being all hands employed stopping the water in main hatch & painting the stowage

Sun 25th

at 4 A.M. hove short loosed the L. Tails dragged was obliged to stick out chain again at 1/2 4. Pilot came aboard at 6 A.M. hove short and made sail hove up the anchor and stood out to sea at 8 A.M. pilot left us we was then about 2 miles outside the reef got the anchor in the bow

1839

Around the Society Islands August 28th

Mon 26th
Fresh breezes from S. E. standing to
V. and E. saw no Whales

Tues 27th
Strong breezes from S. E. standing
to N. and E. weather thick rainy &c
at 2 P.M. steered to S. and W.
No Wh

Wed 28th
Strong gales from S. E. steering N
at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Matia
bearing N. by E. dis about 2¹/₂ miles

Thurs 29th
Strong gales from S. E. heading to
fore sail and fore topsail furled
close reefed main and miz
Lon 145° 44' W

Fry 30th
Strong gales from E standing to S
squally & raining
Lat 13° 40' N Lon 149° 0' W

Sat 31st
Strong gales from E. S. E. laying to
top under close reefed main & fore
fore top masts staysail and main & fore
car heading to S

Sund 1st
Strong gales from E. S. E. laying to
heading to S.

Lat 16° 40' N Lon 150° 16' W

Ship Phoenix New London Sept 2 1809

Mon 1

Strong breezes from E at 6 A.M. moderated a little made sail to S at 11 A.M. sent 2 anchors aboard bearing S.W. by N. about 5 leagues at sundown it bore N.W. by N. about the same

Tues 2

Fresh breezes from E.N.E. standing to S and E. tore the leach rope of the top sail mended it on the yard and bent the top sail.

Lat 19° 41' N

Wed 3rd

Fresh breezes from N.E. starting E.E. first part latter light winds and hailing rainy thick weather

Lat 21° 04' N

Thurs 4th

First part strong breezes from N latter mild from S.E. stowed the oil down in main hatch enough to choke it off and stowed the rest of it in fore hold between decks

Lat 22° 42' N Lon 47° 36' W

Fri 5th

Light winds from N first part mild all thick foggy latter ~~latter~~ part squally thunder and lightning rainy at 6 P.M. put reefs in top sails

Sat 6th

Light winds and hailing rainy employed on duty &c saw the land

Sept 8th 1897

Bound from the Society Islands to the Line
Sun 1st

Fresh breeze from S standing to
Land. S. saw nothing

Lat $24^{\circ} 29'$ Lon $155^{\circ} 18' W$

Sun 2nd

Fresh breeze from S standing to
employed mending sails at 6 A.M. saw
the M. J. and of it saw no
Whales. Lat $24^{\circ} 12'$

Tues 10th

Light winds and puffing rain
at 2 P.M. saw blackfish but off at
Boat struck and damaged

Lat $24^{\circ} 39'$

Wed 11th

Fresh breeze from S standing to E.
employed mending sails 90

Lat $23^{\circ} 10'$ Lon $143^{\circ} 00' W$

Thurs 12th

Strong breeze from S standing to E.
at 7 A.M. ordered the M. J. to proceed
to repair and sent another com-
piled mending sails 90 saw nothing

Lat $21^{\circ} 20'$ Lon $140^{\circ} 40' W$

Fri 13th

Fresh breeze from S standing to E.
saw nothing finished repairing the
M. J. at 1 P.M. bent to latter
part rainy

Lat $24^{\circ} 30' S$ Lon $138^{\circ} 08' W$

Sat 14th

Fresh breeze from S standing to E
saw nothing employed mending
sails 90 at 4 P.M. bent to
to go all hands

Lat $24^{\circ} 40' S$ Lon $135^{\circ} 00' W$

Ship - *Argos* New London Sept 13th 1897

Mon 14th
Fresh breezes from S.E. standing to land at 8 A.M. sent down the main topgallant
to repair at 10. He saw no wind of land being
in sight. At 11 A.M. at 2 P.M. put 2
sails in topgallant.

Lat 34° 15' N Lon 121° 15' W

Mon 15th

Fresh breezes from E standing to land at 8 A.M. moderated main sail emp-
loyed mureeing sails at 10 P.M. ordered the
Main topgallant and sent another at 6 P.M.
sent the Main topgallant sail and sent
it saw nothing.

Lat 34° 15' N Lon 121° 15' W

Tues 17th

Fresh breezes from E standing to
at 8 A.M. employed mureeing sails &c. at
1 P.M. ordered the Main topgallant and
sent another saw breezes.

Lat 34° 15' N Lon 121° 15' W

Wed 18th

Fresh breezes from E standing to
at 8 A.M. put 2 sails in topgallant at
11 A.M. moderated main sail emp-
loyed mureeing sails &c.

Lat 34° 15' N Lon 121° 15' W

Thurs 19th

Mild weather from N.E. standing to
at 9 A.M. ordered the fore topgallant and
fore sail and sent others.

Lat 34° 15' N Lon 121° 15' W

Fri 20th

Fresh breezes from N standing to E at 9 A.M.
saw blackish but of light color and saw
Lat 34° 15' N Lon 121° 15' W

Bounded to the Line Sept 29 1839

Sat 29
Strong breeze from N standing to E
at 19.00. Put 9 reefs in top sail &
saw nothing

Lat 23° 0' N Lon 118° 10' W

Sun 30

First part fresh breeze from N standing
to E saw Finbacks middle more moderated &
in evening heavy swell on from E

Lat 22° 0' N Lon 120° 0' W

Mon 1

Light winds and calm saw nothing
employed in ship's duty &c

Lat 21° 0' N Lon 121° 0' W

Tues 2

Lat 20° 0' N

Light winds from N. and calm
employed mending sails fixing the rigging
&c

Wed 3

Light winds and calm saw nothing
employed in ship's duty &c

Lat 19° 0' N

Thurs 4

Light winds and calm saw nothing
employed in ship's duty &c

Lat 18° 0' N

Fri 5

First part calm middle and latter
part a breeze from N standing to N by E
saw nothing

Lat 17° 0' N Lon 124° 0' W

Sat 6

Fresh breeze from E steering N by E
saw some Finbacks

Lat 16° 0' N Lon 125° 0' W

Ship Thos. New London Sept 29th 1839.

Sun 29th

Strong breeze from E standing to N
saw nothing Lat 14° 12' S
Longy Sun 124° 45' W by the 124° 39' W

Mon 30th

Strong breeze from E standing to N at
1 P.M. saw Whales but off did not strike
came aboard but I reef in Topsails
more Ship. At 10 P.M. tucked in
Lat 11° 42' S Lon 124° 30' W

Tues 1st

Strong breeze from E standing to N saw
nothing

Lat 10° 10' S Lon 124° 40' W

Wed 2nd

Strong breeze from E standing to N
saw nothing employed making spinnings
Lat 8° 10' S

Thurs 3rd

Clear weather from E standing to N saw
no Whales employed in felling etc
Lat 6° 10' S

Fry 4th

Clear weather from S.E. standing to N
saw no Whales

Lat 4° 10' S

Sat 5th

Light winds and calms from N.E. steering
to the V and E. at 10 P.M. saw blackfish
but off did not strike at 1 P.M. saw more
but off labor boat struck one and got it
took it alongside and hove it in and put I reef
in the topsails ~~etc~~ got green watches

Lat 2° 40' S

Sun 6th

Light winds from E. saw no Whales at daylight
Lat 1° 10' S Lon 125° 10' W

October 1899
Cruising for Heron Whales on the
Mean got
Fine weather from E. standing by and
sail at daylight saw Hairs and
blackfish. at night
Lat 19° 15' N

Tues 8th
Fine weather all day. Standing by and
from S. E. wind made sail at daylight
to N. V. W. at 11 A.M. wore round
and stood to S. and. W. saw Hairs
Porpoises and shipjacks caught some
shipjacks. Shortened sail at night
stood to S. and. W. all night
Lat 19° 15' N. Lon 123° 40' W

Wed. 9th
Fine weather wind from S. E. made sail
at daylight to S. S. W. saw no Whales
Turned in the fore topmast rigging and
rove new lances set up the jib and
the topmast rigging & shortened sail
at night and wore ship to S. and. E.
Lat 19° 15' N. Lon 129° 40' W

Thurs. 10th
Fine weather wind from S. E. made sail
at 5 A.M. wore ship to S. at 6 P.M.
on having the rudder and how it is
on deck, lower pin it was broken
at and at 9 P.M. during it again
saw Hairs. Lat 19° 15' N

Fri 11th
Fresh breezes from S. E. standing to S. found
the lat gun boat on the crum. had a talk
with the Capt about it saw blackfish. and
a white whale. Lat 19° 15' N

Ship Phoenix New London Oct 19th 1851
Sat 19th

Fresh breezes from E. bearing S. E. E.
saw Porpoises at 9 A.M. on bent the shank
and bent the new one strong current setting
to the south the turnpike lay the employed in
ship and so

Sat 19th & Sun 20th 1851

Sun 19th

Mild weather from E. at 6 A.M.
saw Whales put off Lab gear and
put off the boat put a Whale each
took them alongside and cut them in
pieces about 5 P.M. and made
2 out to the



Mon 14th

Fresh breezes from E. standing to S
employed clearing up the decks cutting
up the blubber &c at 6 A.M. saw Whales
put off Lab gear Boat struck a calf lost
him to spouting blood with his cross cut
off to fasten to another and lost him
came aboard and started the works
at 2 P.M. saw more Whales
put off Lab gear Boat struck one and
dragged another stab gear Boat fasten-
ed to the dragged Whale and at turn-
ed them both up and took them alongside
got them alongside about 7 P.M. put the
fluke chains over them and let them
lie alongside all night cleared up the works
and set the watch (Travis not)



Cruising for Whales about the 2nd Oct 1846
1 day

Tues 11th
Fresh breeze. Worked at daylight
commenced cutting finished about 11 AM
and made sail to V saw nothing
employed trying out cutting wh
blubber &c

Lat 13° 0' Lon 132° 40' W

Wed 16th
Fine weather. saw 3 speeces. employed trying
out setting up shocks &c saw 1 whale and
caught one

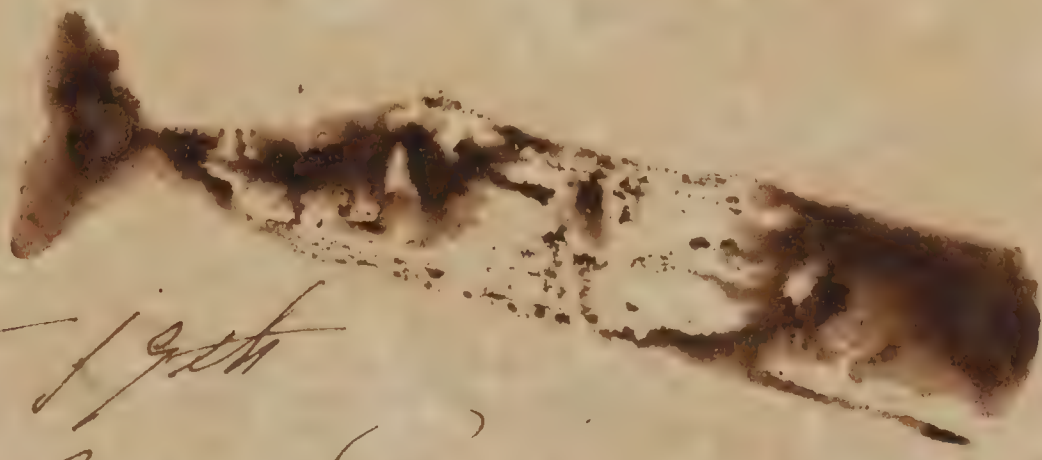
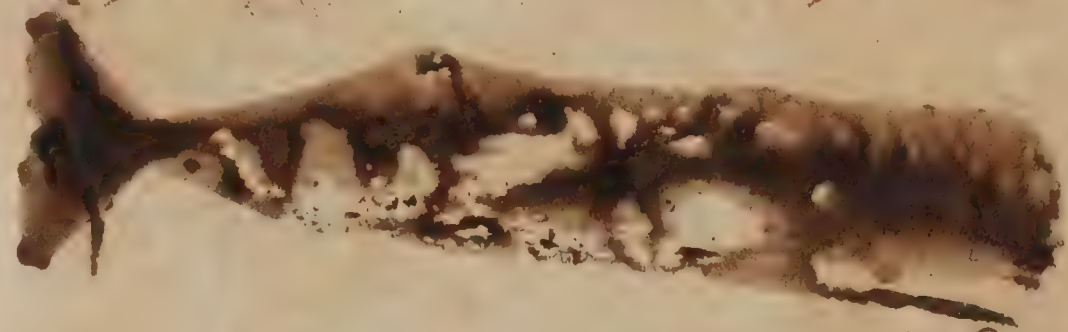
Lat 2° 14' S Lon 132° 40' W

Thurs 17th

Mild weather from S.E. trying out
standing to S at 5 A.M. finished boiling
the head and commenced boiling out
the lean and flukes saw no whales
at 12 A.M. tacked ship to N and E.

Fri 18th

Mild weather at 6 A.M. saw 1 whale
put off star gun Boat struck one and
dragged and then star gun Boat got the whale
girdled one the Boat struck one and got it
took them alongside and cut them in
finished about 1 P.M. and broke the
meat out the mactach or star whale



Sat 19th

Mild weather from E standing to S employed
ed stowing down in the mactach trying for
setting up shocks &c saw nothing

1839
Ship Phoenix New London Oct 20th

June 20th
Fresh breezes from E standing to S and
oiled trying out & c at 9 PM finished heaving and
began down at 10 P.M. wind hauled ESE & tacked to
Vand. Co. Lat 24° 13' S Lon 133° 40' W

Mon 21
Fine weather standing to Vand E wind
from ESE employed coopersing the oil
clearing up & c stowed 2 casks of seals
down in the fore hold & turned decks

Lat 25° 00' S Lon 133° 42' W

Tues 22
Light winds and baffling tacked several
times during the day broke out the after
hatch on the starboard side and stowed the
oil down finished about 4 P.M. and
cleared up the decks

Wed 23
Fine weather from E standing to
N. at 9 A.M. saw a sail ahead at
12 P.M. spoke Ship Champion of
Edgartown Cap Lawrence 14 months out
1400 bls of Sperm oil Capt went aboard
Mate Mr Lees came aboard of us

Lat 19° 15' S

Thurs 24th
Fresh breezes from E standing to
I saw nothing

Lat 19° 00' S Lon 132° 40' W

Fry 25th
Fresh breezes. I am working employed in
Ship's duty &c

Oct 26th 1839

Cruising for Whales about the Cape

Oct 26

Fresh trades standing to E saw nothing
coopering the oil getting ready to stow down

Lat $28^{\circ} 33' N$ Lon $132^{\circ} 20' W$

Sun 27th

Mild weather saw no Whales tacked
several times in the course of the 24 hours
trying to get to the E

Lat $29^{\circ} 10' S$ Lon $131^{\circ} 46' W$
Mon 28th

Mild weather saw no Whales
stowed the oil down in the after hatch
on starboard side finished about 4 P.M. and
cleared the decks up and washed off

Lat $13^{\circ} 19' S$

Tues 29th

Light winds at 6 A.M. saw Whales on
blackbird but could not get sight of
them out the boats

Lat $1^{\circ} 30' S$

Wed 30th

Mild weather and light winds from
E tacked several times in the course
of the day saw nothing

Lat $2^{\circ} 13' S$

Thurs 31

Fine weather and no Whales

Lat $14^{\circ} 0' S$ Lon $130^{\circ} 40' W$

Fri Nov 1

Mild and pleasant weather saw nothing
employed in ship's duty &c

Lat $26^{\circ} S$ Lon $130^{\circ} 20' W$

Ship Phoenix New London Nov. 1899

Sat 1st

Fresh breeze from E standing to S at 4.
A.M. split the Main top gall sail at 6 A.M.
sent it down to repair at 1 P.M. finished
it and hoist it again

Lat. 40° S Lon. 131° 20' W

3 Fine weather tacked several times in the
course of the day. Saw nothing

Lat. 35° S Lon. 129° 50' W

Mon 4th

Fresh breeze from E standing to S
Saw nothing

Lat. 30° S Lon. 129° 30' W

Tues 5th

First part fresh breeze from E.S.E.
standing to N at 4 A.M. wind bree-
zing up put reef in F.T. Sail at
6 A.M. tacked to S. employed coo-
pering fixing the rigging &c

Lat. 27° S Lon. 128° 50' W

Wed 6th

Light winds standing to S at 6 A.M.
tacked and stood to N. Saw nothing

Lat. 18° S Lon. 127° 00' W

Thurs 7th

Light weather Saw Finbacks set up
the rigging and Main topmast rigging

Lat. 15° S Lon. 125° 00' W

Fry 8th

Fine weather Saw Finbacks and Por-
poises &c Lat. 12° S

Leaving for Horn Whales about the
Line Nov 9th 1899

Sat 9th

Fine weather caught a Porpoise at 12
A.M. saw Blackfish put off struck
one and draned

Lat 30° S Lon 128° 20' W

Sun 10th

Mild weather saw white water. short-
ened sail at night

Lat 39° S Lon 128° 00' W

Mon 11th

Fine weather made sail at day light
to N. saw Blackfish. shortened
sail at night

Lat 46° S Lon 127° 00' W

Tues 12th

Mild weather, made sail at day light to
S. saw Blackfish several times, lowered a
ten them but could not strike
shortened sail at night

Lat 57° S

Wed 13th

Fine pleasant weather saw nothing
made sail at day light to N. short
sail at night again

Lat 67° S Lon 127° 00' W

Thurs 14th

Fresh breeze from E made sail at daylig-
ht to W.S. W. saw Blackfish Porpoises &c
caught a Bowfish shortened sail at night
and hauled on the wind to N.

Ship Phoenix New London Jan 18 1857

May 15

fine weather saw finbacks made sail at daylight to N.W. shortened sail at night and hauled on the wind to
at Lt S Long by the 12th by sea
Sat 16th

Fresh breezes made sail at daylight to S.W. at 9 A.M. saw 7 whales put off. Whales going quick could not get fast came aboard and roistered up stowed along after them at 3 P.M. put off again. The boat struck one and got it took it along side and cut it in
Lat. 02° S

May 17th

Fresh breezes from E at 12 A.M. started the works. Saw nothing
Lat 22° S Lon 130° 50' W

May 18th

Light winds and calms saw blackfish at 6 A.M. finished boiling and cooled down painting ship the white streak round outside

So' Lon 130° 50' W
Tues 19th

Made sail at daylight to S with a fresh breeze at 1 P.M. saw 4 whales put off. Boat struck and then saw and the first boat killed a man with young the others killed others took them along side and commenced cutting cut 2 in and let the other lay along side all night and in the morning at decks &c

Nov 20 1832
Cruising for Sperm Whales about the Line
Wed 20th

resh breezes at daylight turned to
and cut the whale in finished
about 8 A.M. and made sail to
at 10 A.M. started the works
in trying out cutting up the blubber
setting up shocks &c

Thurs 21
Weather more mild saw nothing
employed trying out setting up sh
ocks &c

Fri 22
Mild weather at 9 A.M. finished
boiling and cooled down at 10 A.M.
saw a shoal of Whales going to the
ward put off gun but not get on
came aboard and hoisted up

Lat 49 N Lon 131 00 W
Sat 23

Fine weather and no fish employed
coopering the oil &c saw nothing

Lat

Sun 24th

Fine weather standing to S
at 3 P.M. saw Whales put off gun
ed them cut nothing

Lat 48 10 N

Mon 25th

Mild weather at 6 A.M. saw whale put
off bow boat struck one and dragged another
hauled the line got stove in striking
stab gun boat struck and got stove in
boat struck cut off and took stab gun

Ship Phoenix New London Nov 25th 1839

Continued

Boats hire and killed the whale took it
alongside and cut it in cut the blubber up
and washed off and then broke out
the after hatch on the lab side forward



Lat 41st N Lon 131st 00' W

Tues 26th

Fresh breezes from E standing to S em-
ployed trying out in the afternoon we stow-
ed down about 30 bbls of oil in the after
hatch saw nothing

Lat 41st S Lon 131st 08' W

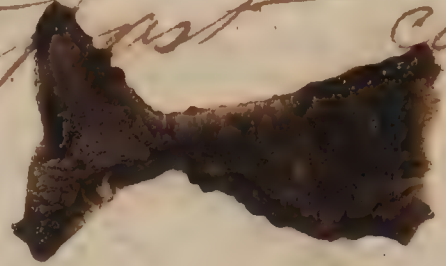
Wed 27th

Fresh breezes at 4 A.M. finished
hoisting and ^{cogled} ~~stowed~~ down at ^{daylight} commenced
stowing finished about 3 P.M. and was-
hed off at 3 P.M. saw Whales taggaw Bo-
at. struck one and got it, took it al-
ong side put the fluk chain on clew-
ed up the Topsails and let it lay along-
side all night



Thurs 28th

Strong breezes Whale alongside at day-
light turned to and cut him in finish-
ed about 7 A.M. and made sail at
11 A.M. saw a large school of Whales
put off Bow Boat went on and struck
line parted chased a ^{the school ahead} ~~spot~~ and came ab-
oard and hoisted up and stood along
after them at 5 P.M. put off again could
not get fast came aboard and started the
works



Lat 41st S Lon 131st 30' W

Nov 29th 1839

Cruising for sperm Whales on the Laric

Fry 29

Mild weather saw black-fish. Working
at 3 P. M. finished trying out and cor-
led down saw no Whales

Lat 12° 0' S Lon 131° 40' W

Sat 30th

Light winds. Saw nothing broke out the
provisions betwint decks and cooked it
and stowed it back again. Began to
work mending the store boat

Lat 00° Lon 131° 31' W

Sun Dec 1

Fine weather Saw nothing

Lat 16° S Lon 131° 34' W

Mon 2

Fresh breezes. Saw black-fish porpoises &c
employed in Ship's duty mending the
Store boat &c

Lat 22° S Lon 130° 34' W

Tues 3

Strong breezes. Saw Finbacks Porpoises
&c caught nothing finished mending
ing the boat and put her up on the
spars overhead

Lat 30° S Lon 130° 40' W

Wed 4th

Strong breezes all these 24 hours Saw no-
thing employed making some small
rope out of some larger for Main-
top gallant braces bratchet braces &c

Lat 41° S Lon 130° 32' W

Thurs 5th

Strong breezes &c Saw nothing Began to
work mending the boat and painting her

Lat 51° S Lon 130° 34' W

Ship Phoenix New London Dec 6th 1839
Thurs 6th
Mild weather saw nothing

Lat 41° 21'
Lat 70th

Fine weather. no Whales in sight

Lat 41° 21' Lon 129° 54' W

Sun 8th

Strong breezes. Saw nothing Shortened
sail at night

Lat 41° 21'

Mon 9th

Strong breezes made sail at daylight
Saw nothing at 3 P.M. took
in the Wh boat to repair. Shortened
sail at night

Lat by obs 41° 21' Lon 129° 21' W

Tues 10th

Strong breezes made sail at daylight to
Shortened sail again at night

Lat 41° 21'

Wed 11th

Mild weather. Made sail at daylight
at 8 1/2 A.M. finished repairing the Wh
boat and put her out on the cranes
at 11 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale
put off could not strike came aboard and
hoisted up Shortened sail at night

Lat 41° 21'

Thurs 12th

Mild weather made sail at daylight
at 9 A.M. saw Whales put off Bow
boat went on and struck killed him with the
iron ank and line parted lost him but our
boat struck a calf cut from it and pas-
saged to a cow sounded and took the
live stub our boat went on and

Dec 12th 1839

Cruising for Sperm Whales about the
Continued

Mastered lab our boat went on and har-
ced him and killed him 1 boat turned
too to towing Capt went aboard at
P. M. saw more Whales those that w-
ere towing cast off and went after
them Capt lowered away from ship
and struck one and killed him took
them both alongside got them along-
side about 1/2 past 4 P. M. put the
fluke chains on and clewed up
the Topsails let them lay alongside
all night

Fri 13th

Fine weather 2 Whales alongside at day
light turned too and cut them in
ed about 9 A. M. and made sail
in clearing up the decks &c at 1 P. M.
started the works

Lat 44° 0'

Lat 44° 0'

Mild weather saw nothing in day
ed trying out &c

Lat 44° 0' Lon 134° 30' W

Sun 14th

Strong breezes no Whales in sight at
6 A. M. finished trying out and cool-
ed down shortened sail at night

Lat 44° 0'

Mon 16th

Fresh breezes made sail at day light
employed measuring snall &c at 9
P. M. bent the Foresail to retain it when
it again 6 P. M. bent foretop sail

Ship Phoenix New London Dec 8th 1892

Clear weather no whales made
sail at daylight to S. Painted the Lab
gear & set on the runs at 6 P.M. sent
down the main top sail to repair and
bent another. Shortened sail at night

Sat 9th
Wed 18th

Fresh breezes made sail at daylight
to V. saw nothing employed mending
sails &c at 6 P.M. finished repairing the
main top sail and bent it shortened
sail at night

Sat 17th
Thurs 19th

Mild weather no whales in sight
made sail at daylight at 9 A.M. on
bent the job to repair at 3 P.M.
finished it and bent it again
shortened sail at night

Sat

Fry 20th

Fresh breezes. made sail at daylig-
ht to S. M. at 3 P.M. saw a lar-
ge Sperm Whale but a Bow Boat
struck Lab gear Boat went on and
astered and killed him by running
alongside and put 2 Luke chains on
him & ~~clawed~~ ~~clawed~~ the flukes
and let him lay along side all night

Sat 19th

Sat 20th

Strong breezes. at daylight commenced
cutting etc Whale finished about 8 A.M.
and made sail over the beach ends in cut-
ting etc blubber &c at 4 P.M. started the new

Dec 22 1831
Sailing for Therm. Whales about Chesine
Sun 22

Fresh breezes employed trying out so saw no
thing.

Sat 4th

Remarks Mon 29

Fresh breezes at 6 A.M. finished trying
out and cooled down at 8 A.M. com-
menced breaking out the provisions on
of the after hatch finished about 2
P.M. and commenced stowing oil do-
wn stowed down about 500 lbs

Sat 7th

Tues 14th

Strong breezes saw no Whales stow-
ing down in the after hatch finis-
hed about 2 P.M. and meas-
ured off

Sat 14th

Wed 15th

Mild weather saw no Whales
at 11 A.M. took in the bow boat and
put the one overhead out on the cr-
uis shorter sail at night

Sat 13th

Thurs 16th

Strong breezes made sail at daylight
to 10 A.M. saw Finbacks at 10 A.M.
took the star board in and put the
one overhead out on the cru-
ised sail at night and hauled on the
wind to 10 A.M.

Sat 17th

Thurs 18th

Strong breezes at daylight made
sail at 10 A.M. at 4 P.M. saw Whales

put off did not strike came aboard

115
and took in sail at 3 P.M. saw 12072

Ship Hancock Jan 28th 1887
Lat 21st

Fresh breezes made sail at daylight
saw no Whales shortened sail at night
Lat 11st

Sun by the 12th 18th by sun 13th 43rd 71
Sun 29th

Strong breezes made sail at daylight
saw blackish and Finbacks shortened
sail at night Lat 14th
Sun by the 13th 17th by sun 19th 35th 71
Sun 30th

Fresh breezes saw Finbacks at 9 A.M.
sent down the Main top gall sail to
repair at 4 P.M. finished it and bent
it again put the oil that was on
deck down in the fore hold between de-
cks shortened sail at night
Lat 19th Sun by the 18th 49th by sun 19th 47th 71

Tues 31

Strong breezes made sail at daylight
saw no Whales fitted a new
cross tree to the fore top and put it up
shortened sail at night
Sun 10th

Wed Jan 1 1888

Moderate weather at 6 A.M. saw
Whales put off did not strike came
aboard and hoisted up at 2 P.M. took
in the lab gear Boat to repair and got
the one overhead out on the cranes
carried sail all night
Thurs 2 Moderate weather at 6 A.M.
saw Whales put off the gear boat struck
down with one iron and short warp. put it
back up struck it and got it took it up
one side and cut it in ends in clearing up etc.

1840 ~~1841~~

Craving for sperm whales on the Pacific

Thurs
Mild weather at 10 A.M. started the
works at 2 P.M. saw breeches to wind
ward took them to be whales

Sat 4th

Moderate weather at 10 A.M. finished
trying to cut cool water in
each horn and at night

Sun 5th

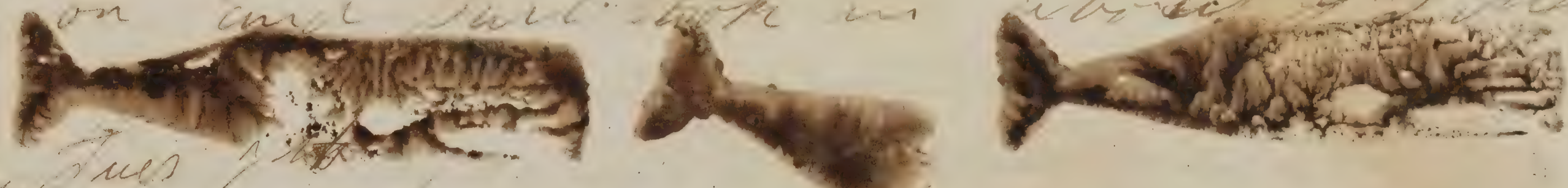
Sun 5th

Fine weather saw cut at daylight
at 2 P.M. saw whale but off the no strike
came aboard and hoisted up and took
down

Sat 6th

Mon 6th

Fine weather at 7 A.M. on bent
the first boat and sent it down to
rehaul and bent another at 2 P.M.
saw whale put off stab gun but struck
a cow but gun boat a calf put
it and cut off to pick up the stake
gun boat that was stove cut off from
the cow and for her bow and
Boats, each fastened and got one piece
took them alongside and fluke chains
on and will take in about 9 P.M.



Tues 7th

Mild weather at daylight turned to rain
cutting them in finished about 3 A.M. and
made sail latter part employed in cutting
up the blubber clearing up the decks &c
at 7 P.M. started the works

Sat 11th 1840 For 15th 1840

Large Sperm Whale London Jan 8th 1840

Fine weather saw no whales at 12 A.M.
finished towing and coiled down. Short-
tened sail at night.

Lat 51° 28' S Long 129° 44' W
Thurs 9th

Moderate weather made sail at
daylight to N.W. saw no wha-
les. Haulled the Mackerel
Shortened sail at night.

Lat 51° 02' S Long 130° 20' W
Fri 10th

Fresh breezes made sail at daylight
to N.W. saw nothing at 12 A.M. kept
her off S.W. at sundown took in sail and
hailed on the wire to it.

Lat 51° 00' S Long 131° 15' W
Made sail at daylight to S.W.
at daylight commenced stowing down
in all after hatch choaked it off at
out 4 P.M. which made our lower
hold full 26 months out. Saw nothing.
Shortened sail at night.

Sun 11th
Fine weather made sail at day-
light to S.W. saw no whales Short-
tened sail at night.

Lat 50° 50' S Long 131° 22' W
Mon 12th

Fresh breezes made sail at daylight to S.
saw nothing. Haulled the lower masts
and unhung the windlass and fixed it
and away it again shortened sail at
night and tacked to S. Lat 50° 50' S

Jan 14th 1840

Cruising for Storm Whales on the Line
Tues 14th

Fine weather saw no Whales made
sail at daylight to S employed
painting &c shortened sail at night

Lat 40° S Lon 132° 23' W
Wed 15th

Strong breezes from E made sail
at daylight to N saw Finbacks
at 12th M. tacked to S employed
painting the Masts & fiferail & Fin-
laps & bitts & helley &c shortened sail at
night and wore ship to S

Lat 13° S Lon 133° 00' W
Thurs 16th

Fresh breezes saw nothing made sail
at daylight to S shortened sail at
night and tacked to S

Lat 10° S Lon 133° 20' W

Remarks Fri 17th

Strong breezes made sail at daylight
to S saw nothing carried sail
all night

Lat 14° S Lon 133° 40' W

Sat 18th

Fresh breezes from E heading N.E. &
saw nothing employed cutting up
sharks for water &c

Lat 2° S Lon 133° 40' W

Sun 19th

Mild weather standing to S saw
no Whales

Mon 20th

Strong breezes from E.N.E. standing to S
and saw nothing employed stringing up
sharks &c at 9 P.M. took in Main and

Top G. sails Lat 2° 40' S Lon 133° 40' W

Ship Phoenix New London Jan 11 1840

Tues 11
Strong breezes from E standing to
W at 6 P.M. put one reef in the
Topsails saw nothing

Lat $2^{\circ} 50' S$ Lon $133^{\circ} 10' W$
Wed 12

Strong breezes. saw nothing employed
in Ship's duty &c

Lat $13^{\circ} S$ Lon $132^{\circ} 57' W$
Thurs 13

Mild weather saw no Whales at 12
P.M. tacked to E

Lat $35^{\circ} S$ Lon $132^{\circ} 57' W$
Fri 14th

Mild weather no Whales in sight

Lat $13^{\circ} N$ Lon $132^{\circ} 47' W$
Sat 15th

Strong breezes from E at 6 P.M. tacked
to E saw Blackfish shortened sail at night

Lat $04^{\circ} S$ Lon $132^{\circ} 40' W$
Sun 16

Fresh breezes from E made sail at
daylight to S saw Blackfish at 6 P.M.
tacked to S

Lat $17^{\circ} S$ Lon $133^{\circ} 05' W$
Mon 17th

Strong breezes from E.S.E. at 1 P.M.
tacked to S saw nothing at P.M.
tacked to E. carried sail all night
at strong current setting by N and W
Lat $21^{\circ} S$ Lon $133^{\circ} 27' W$

Jan 28 1840

Bound to the Marquesas Islands for recruit
Tues 28th

Strong breezes from S.E. at 6 A.M.
tacked to S saw nothing at 6 P.M.
sent down the main topsail and sent
it another

Lat 9° 53'

Wed 29th

Strong breezes from S.E. saw nothing
standing to S

Lat 10° 2' S Lon 137° 30' W

Thurs 30

Mild weather saw no Whales stand-
ing to S employed setting up shooks &c

Lat 9° 36' S Lon 137° 45' W

Fri 31

First part of squalls latter part
mild split the S.B. and maintopgall-
sail in a squall at 7 A.M. mended
the S.B. and repaired it and sent it
again at 11 A.M. sent down the
main topgall sail to repair setting
up shooks for water at 12 P.M.
kept her off. M. saw no Whales
ordered sail at night and hauled
on the wind to S

Lat 9° 38' S Lon 136° 36' W

Sat 1st Feb

Mild weather and squalls at daylight
mild sail was kept her S.E. M. saw
Whales at 10 A.M. finished repairing
the maintopgall sail and sent it down
reared sail at night and kept her her
course

Lat 9° 38' S Lon 137° 45' W

Ship Phoenix New London Feb 2. 1840

Sun 2

Mild weather and squall at 12
A.M. saw the Islands of Dominica and
Magdalena bearing S.W. Magdale-
na and Dominica W by S. Was
about 9 miles run for them until
sunset and then shortened sail and
hauled her on the wind to Land 3
Magdalena then bore S.W. and Dominica
bore S.W. N.W.

Mon 3

Light winds at daylight made sail at
daylight for the Islands of Magdale-
na and Dominica at 8 A.M. run close five
and 3 boats went in.

T

Mon 3

Light winds at daylight made sail and
run on to Magdalena and 3 boats
went in to trade for fruit hogs
potatoes for a recruit the King came
off aboard and a shell and a man
at a shore again got off in the course of
the day 1 hog 15 breadfruit 34 bunch-
es of bananas and about 100 of po-
tatoes at night started for New Guinea

Tues 4th

Light winds and calms running from
Magdalena to Noohevah at 4 P.M. we
passed Christianah 2 canoes and
3 whale boat came off with 2 white men
and several of the natives one of the white
men stopt aboard the rest went ashore

Laying in Nokeewah Harbour
Wed 3rd

Mild weather at daylight No-
keewah bore N.W. dist 48 miles
got the chains up and bent them
at 7 A.M. the Pilot came aboard
we was then about 4 miles from land
ran in to the harbour and at 5
P.M. came to anchor in Nokeewah
harbour in 10 fathoms of water and
furled the sails and Mr Thompson
came aboard

Thurs 4th

Fine weather with occasional squalls
of rain &c at 8 A.M. got the keel
out and moved her got off 2 rafts
of water and stowed it on the st-
ab side to heel her to get at her
beams to scrape them about a foot
or water that we got of 4 men to
work ashore chopping wood for a coalpit
and setting it up

Fry 5th

At 1 P.M. called all hands and was
heeled the decks off after breakfast sent
ashore a raft of ²⁶ water casks and fill-
ed them with water. G. came ash
with the Bobstay and gunnison
and overhauled them got a stage
over the bows and tried to find her
leak

Sat 6th at 6 A.M. took and moved her
stern out of the harbour to fix her bows broke out
about 100 lbs of oil out the fore hole and put it
to raise her bows sent a raft of casks ashore and filled them
coal tarred her beams on the lab

Ship ~~Phoenix~~ New London Feb 9th 1840
Sun 9th

Called all hands at daylight and wished off
and all hands went ashore on liberty at
6 P.M. took the kedge in on deck

Mon 10th

Called all hands at daylight employed mending
the pay in setting up the rigging &c got off
2 boat loads of wood and one cask of coal aboard
and 7 lbs of potatoes

Tues 11th

All hands employed getting off wood and
potatoes aboard shifted the water from the
star side over to the larboard side to right her and
stowed the oil down in the fore hold

Wed 12th

Called all hands at daylight and sent
a boat in and got off a raft of water of
2 casks and stowed it down in the ~~after~~
hatch fore hold on the larboard side to heel her
stowed the bread scraped her heads and
cleaned them and got 3 casks of coal ab-
oard

Thurs 13th

One watch ashore on liberty the other
blackened her heads and got the rest of
the coal aboard &c

Fry 14th

One watch ashore on liberty the other employed
blackening her heads &c

Sat 15th

All hands employed stowing the water &c got one
boat load of wood aboard

gues. Islands Feb 16. 510
Laying in St. John's harbour one of the Mar-
tins 16th
One watch shore on liberty the other
aboard

Mon 17th
All hands employed getting off water and
stowing it away. Finished about 3 P.M. and
not ready to get under way until 6 P.M.
the French and English ^{one each} ~~ships~~ ^{ships} came
aboard with a boat crew of 5 men and
and a boat with their things to go to
the shops with us the boat was
a ship's long boat hoisted her in
on deck and left aboard well night

Tues 18th
At 9 A.M. called all hands and hoisted
out and made sail hove up our anchor
and stood out to sea. Boat was
aboard all night he left us at the en-
trance of the harbour got the anchors on
the bows and stowed the chains below
at 4 P.M. we sighted Dominica bearing
E by N about 10 miles

Wed 19th
Strong breeze squally weather &c at
8 A.M. overhauled the old and bent a new one
at 11 A.M. overhauled the Fore sail and sent
it down and bent another. Dominica at
12 A.M. bore 7 N. by E. about 20 miles
at 2 P.M. tacked to N

Ship Phoenix New London Feb 20 1840
Thurs 20th

Fair but squally and rainy middle more mild. Christianaah about 11 miles off stood in for the land and at 4 P.M. hoisted out the boat that we brought from Koshavah and put the necessary things into it and they and the Boat crew went ashore as soon as the Boat was gone braced forward and stood over towards Dominica.

Fri 21

Fresh breezes (stood in to the land and at 7 A.M. White the trapping was commenced off in a canoe one Boat went in shore with him and pulled up to the bay to windward to see if could get any thing the rest turned too and Boat in Ship up at 2 P.M. got breast the bay and another boat went in shore got 35 bunches of bananas and 2 hogs and some coconuts and brought off when the boats came aboard.

Sat 22

Fresh breezes in the morning 2 Boats lowered down and pulled in shore to see if we could get some Hogs but could not get some fruit and then we run off for the bay to leeward got about 25 lbs of potatoes and some things and came aboard for the night and in morning to windward.

Feb 23 1840

Getting recruits at the Marques Islands

Sun 23

Fresh breezes 2 Boats pulled in shore
in the morning got some ~~humpbacks~~
coconuts ~~1st~~ potatoes Breadfruit &c and
started for the Line

Mon 24

Mild weather standing to N at day li-
ght the Island of Mupoa bore N.E. W.
was about 40 miles saw a sail to lea-
ward and saw no Whales

Lat 8° 54' S Lon 159° 12' W

Tues 25th

Mild weather from E.S.E heading N
saw no Whales employed repairing the
Boats fixing the rigging &c

Lat 6° 41' S

Wed 26th

Mild weather from E.S.E heading N.
Saw no Whales employed in Ship's duty &c

Lat 5° 50' S Lon 140° 27' W

Thurs 27th

Mild weather and no Whales employ-
ed repairing the boats &c

Lat 4° 13' S Lon 140° 23' W

Fri 28th

Fresh breezes from E.S.E standing to N
saw nothing employed in Ship's duty &c

Lat 2° 22' S Lon

Lat 2° 20' S

Fresh breezes from E standing to N
Ship Charles and Frederick Brown Mas of
New Bedford 15 months out 12 cabs of sperm
oil

Lat 46° N Lon 141° 11' W
Mon 1
Fresh breezes from E standing to N at 9 A.M. took in the lab gear boat to repair -
employed making sunset &c at 6 P.M.
sent the main and m'sails and sent
them down to repair and bent others in the
evening

Lat 46° N Lon 141° 11' W
Mon 2
Fresh breezes from E standing to N at 9 A.M. took in the lab gear boat to repair -
employed making sunset &c at 6 P.M.
sent the main and m'sails and sent
them down to repair and bent others in the
evening

Lat 46° N Lon 141° 11' W
Tues 3
Mild weather from E by N standing to
W and S. saw no whales at 7 A.M.
sent down the main & G. sails to repair at
4 P.M. finished it and sent it again at 6 P.M.
put the lab gear boat out on the cranes at 11
P.M. took in

Lat 46° N Lon 141° 29' W
Wed 4th
Fine weather. saw Finbacks. standing to S

Lat 46° N Lon 141° 20' W
Thurs 5th
Mild weather from E standing to S sent
breeches

Lat 46° N Lon 142° 10' W

March 6 1846

Cruising for sperm whales on the Seine
Fine weather and no fish nor any
signs of any

Lat $13^{\circ} 0' N$ Lon $141^{\circ} 30' W$

Sat 7th

Fine weather no whales employed mending sails &c

Lat $2^{\circ} 20' N$

Lon by Chron $141^{\circ} 20' W$ by Sun $141^{\circ} 12' W$

Sun 8th

Fine weather. Wind NE. and N. E. by E
heaving to land at P.M. to check the S
saw no whales

Lat $9^{\circ} 33' N$

Lon $140^{\circ} 44'$ by Chron by Sun $140^{\circ} 28' W$

Mon 9th

Fine weather and no whales working to windward at 7 A.M. took in the worst boat
to repair and paint and put the one
overhead out on the cranes current to
W about 1/2 knots

Lat $4^{\circ} 30' N$

Lon by Chron $140^{\circ} 21' W$ by Sun $139^{\circ} 34' W$

Tues 10th

Fine weather no whales repaired the worst
boat

Lat $2^{\circ} 30' N$ Lon $140^{\circ} 10' W$

Wed 11

Fine weather heaving to windward at 7 A.M.
took in the Stagger boat to repair and paint
got another out employed mending sails at
P.M. about the 11 and 12th

Cruising for Green Whales March 12. 1840
Thurs 12th

Light winds no Whales saw Porpoises employed
rehauling sails Boats &c

Lat 23° 0' Lon 140° 20' W

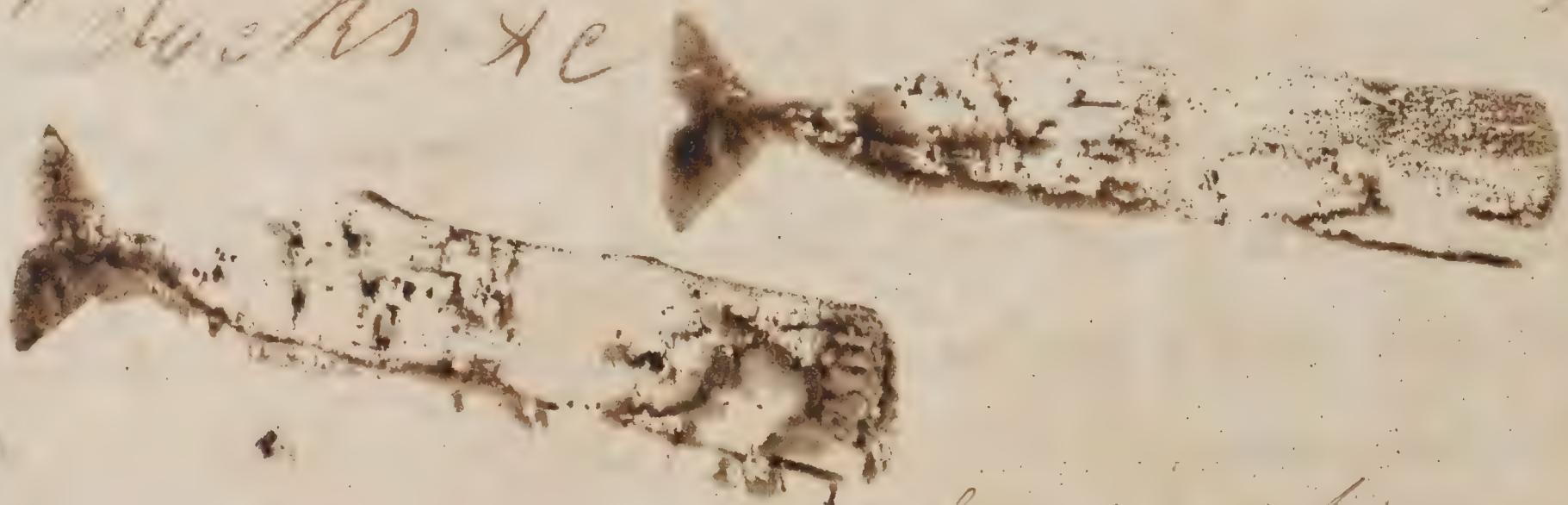
Fri 13th

Fresh breezes and squally no Whales

Lat 23° 2' Lon 139° 40' W

Sat 14th

At 4 A.M. saw Whales put off Mast
Boat struck and dragged Star gun Boat
portered to it and saved it Lab gun
Boat struck a horse one and got it
took down long sail and cut it in in
one more of holes during the day and
lowered stay for it but could not
strike ~~it~~ going to windward
quick, eyes in clearing up the
decks &c



Sun 15th

Fresh breezes and pleasant saw nothing
at 9 P.M. started the works

Lat 23° 2' Lon 140° 10' W

Sun 16th

Fair weather saw no Whales at
11 A.M. finished trying out and cool-
ed down took the Star gun Boat
in to repair and got the one on
the spars out

Lat 23° 7' Lon 140° 10' W

the line March 17th 1840

Tues 17th

First part rainy squally latter mild
and pleasant saw no whales

Lat 20° S Lon 142° 20' W

Wed 18th

Light winds no Whales starting to N

Lat 19° S Lon 140° 30' W

Thurs 19th

Mild weather saw no whales

Lat

Fri 20th

Light winds and calms saw nothing came
led the ship off outside round

Lat 20° S Lon 144° 30' W

Sat 21

Fine weather at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish but
off did not strike saw a large one
the oil down between decks

Lat

Sun 22

Light winds and squally saw no whales

Lat 17° S Lon 139° 45' W

Mon 23

Light winds no Whales carp finish
in repairing the boat overboard
and got her ready to sail

Lat 17° S Lon 139° 45' W

Whale Whaler John Lawrence J. Fitch Mas Mar 24

Light air of wind no whales

Sat 24th

Wed 25th

Fine weather no whales saw nothing

Sat 26th

Thurs 26th

Light winds no whales saw porpoises for
fishes and fish

Sat 27th Long by 18900

Fri 27th

Light winds and calms saw porpoises

Sat 28th Long by 18900

Sun 29th

Sat 29th

Light winds and calms some rain saw
nothing at 8 A.M. sent down the main-
ail to repair at 4 P.M. finished it and
sent it

Sat 30th Long by 18900

Sun 31st Long by 18900

Sun 29th

Light air of wind and calm no whales

Sat 30th Long by 18900

Sun 31st

Fine breeze saw porpoises (not fish) and
fishes the evening & 2

Sat 31st

Sun 31st

Fresh breeze no whales shot one seal
at night

Sat 31st Long by 18900

April 1 1844

Cruising for sperm whales on the June

Ted 1

Fine weather made sail at daylight
to N. N. W. at 8 A.M. saw Blackfish
put off and got 2 took them along
side and hove them in shortened sail
at night and hauled on the main to

Lat

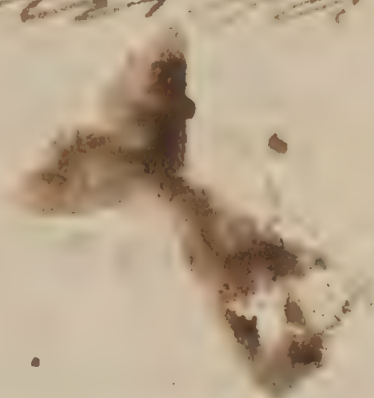
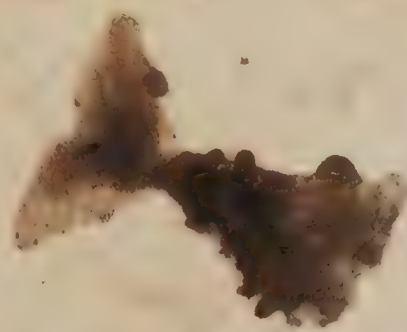
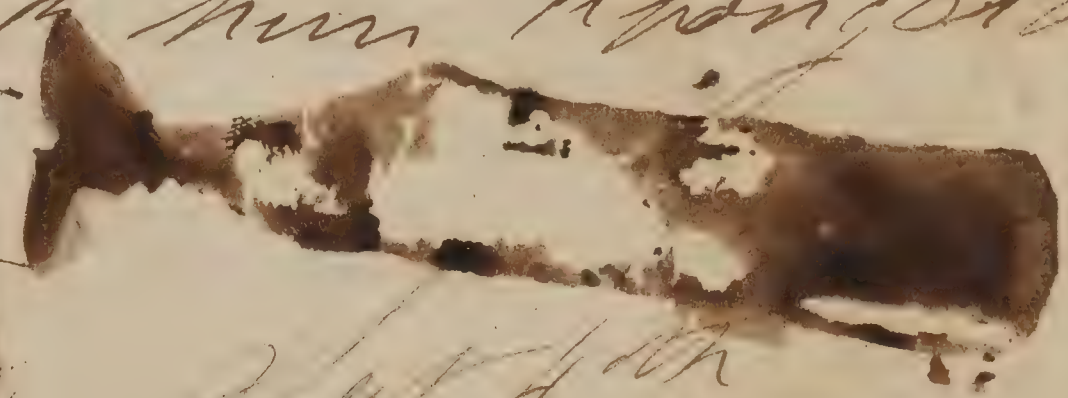
Thurs 2

Mild weather Saw Blackfish put
off did not get any at 2 P.M. it
acted the works shortened sail at
night

Lat 47° 15'

Fry 3

Light air of wind at 1 P.M. saw
Blackfish put off struck 2 and got
them took them alongside and hove
them in at 3 P.M. saw Whales put
off. Lab gun Boat struck parted one
hull damaged another iron hook went
Boat went on darted missa stab gun
Boat struck one lab gun Boat went on
and struck ~~one~~ again and lacerated
one that Stab gun Boat was fast
and killed him sounded and hurt
ed both lines ~~that~~ came up near
took him alongside and towed in
it



Lat 4th

Light winds at daylight turned to
and cut the whale in and then
made sail to 2 saw nothing
shortened sail at night

Lat 30° 20' Lon 140° 30' W

Ship Theoria New London April 5th 1844
Sun 7th

Fresh breezes no Whales made sail
at daylight to S at 8 A.M. started
the work shortened sail at night at
9 P.M. finished boiling and cooled down

Lat 20° 30'

Mon 8th

Fresh breezes saw no Whales made sail
at daylight to S at 12 A.M. kept
her off S.W. shortened sail at night
and hauled on the wind to S

Lat 19° 30' Lon 141° 20'

Tues 9th

Made sail at daylight to S.W. saw
breeches at 6 A.M. broke out the
run and stowed what Blackfish
oil that was on deck down there sh-
ortened sail at night and hauled on
the wind

Wed 10th

Light winds no Whales made sail at
daylight to S.W. at 6 P.M. kept her
off S.W.

Lat 16° S Lon 141° 30' by Chron
by Line 141° 08' W

Thurs 11th

Light winds at daylight kept her
off S.W. and set fore topmast and
Main top all mat standing sails saw
no Whales

Lat 42° 00' Lon 142° 50'

Fry 12th

Light air of wind steering N by S and
S.W. saw nothing

Lat 50° 30' Lon 144° 10' W

Running down the coast for Whales. Wind
 Squally light winds and calm as seen on
 Whales steering N.E. & N.
 Lat 170° E

Sun 12th
 Squally light winds some rain & saw
 nothing. From 7th to 11th
 Lat 141° S Long 155° E

Mon 13th
 Calm and light air of wind saw net-
 ting got up one bundle of fish & shuck
 from 11th to 12th
 Lat 141° S

Tues 14th
 Fine weather steering N.E. & S. saw no-
 thing

Lat 130° S Long 147° 10' W
 Wed 15th

Fresh breezes steering N.W. & at 6 P.M.
 saw Whales put off and chased until
 1 P.M. and gave up the chase and came
 aboard hauled on the wind and stood to
 the remainder part of the day

Lat 22° S Long 149° 20' W

Thurs 16th

Fresh breezes steering to N. saw nothing
 at 6 P.M. kept her N

Fri 17th

First part strong breezes latter part more
 mild steering N.

Lat 20° S Long 151° 10' W

Ship Thetis bound London April 18th 1846

Sat 18

Mild weather steering to W saw nothing
washed out behind rocks round Steerage near
Forecastle

Sun 19th

Mild weather with a light air of wind
steering to W saw nothing

Lat 22° 0' N Lon 15° 30' W

Mon 20

Mild weather and light air of wind
steering to W saw nothing

Lat 23° 0' N Lon 15° 40' W

Tues 21

Light wind steering to W saw nothing

Lat 24° 0' N Lon 15° 60' W

Wed 22

Fresh breezes steering to W saw nothing

Lat 25° 0' N

Thurs 23

Fresh breezes running to W saw nothing

Lat 25° 0' N Lon 15° 50' by Chron
by Gun 157° 42'

Remarks Fri 24th

Fresh breezes running to W at 12 P.M. saw
as sail to S steering to W at 4 P.M.
saw Larvas & heard hearing W. J. P. was about
1 1/2 miles at 6 P.M. spoke ship South Car-
olina Capt Bailey 16 months out 3500 lbs
of sperm oil

Sat 25th

Fine weather saw nothing standing on
the wind to S Am. Cleary sick of duty with fever

Lat

1840

Cruising for Sperm Whales on the Coast of North America
Sun 26th

Fresh breezes from E. N. E. standing to S at 12 M. tack to N. Saw nothing but flying off dirty sick

Lat 24° 45' N Long 159° 34' W
Mon 27th

Strong breezes from E standing to S. Saw nothing at 8 A.M. ordered the fore and main top gallsails and sent them down ripped up the fore to repair the main and bent another forward at 3 P.M. finished repairing it and bent it again shortened sail at night saw nothing

Lat 24° 45' N Long 159° 24' W
Tues 28

Strong breezes made sail at daylight to S. Saw nothing shortened sail again at night and hauled on the wind to S

Lat 17° 0' N
Wed 29th

Fine weather saw breezes made sail at daylight to N

Lat 14° 45' N Long 160° 36' W
Thurs 30

Wild weather saw nothing at 8 P.M. saw 1 Island about 12 miles

Lat 50° 0' N Long 160° 34' W
May 31

Calm and light fair of wind & Boats went in shore at various and caught some fish
Saw Blackfish

Ship Phoenix of Port London May 2 1840

Lat 2
Fine weather at 9 A.M. saw a sail sta-
nding to N at 9 A.M. spoke ship Lep-
her of New Bedford Capt Gardner 10
months out nothing was visible
weather no Whales

Lat 14° 20' N

June 3

Fine weather saw no Whales at 9 A.
M saw a sail to leeward standing to
N and W

Lat 51° 5' N Lon 16° 29' W

Mon 4th

Fine weather bound to A saw nothing

Lat 10° 4' N Lon 60° 48' W

Bound to N. May 5th 1840

Tues 5th

Mild weather at 9 A.M. sent down the
fore and main topgall masts and topgall yards
to lengthen out the mast at 8 P.M. finish-
ed it and sent it up again yard also and
set the sail saw a plenty of birds
Wm. Bleag and James Peterson sick off duty
Lat 27° 10' N

Wed 6th

First part of these 24 hours light winds and
calms latter part squally rain at 9 P.M.
took in topgall sails and put 2 reefs in top-
sails saw plenty of birds no Whales
James Peterson sick with for Wm. Bleag off duty
Lat 31° 11' N Long 161° 21' W

Thurs 7th

Light winds and calms from S.W. star-
ting N.E. at 6 A.M. saw Washington
Island bearing N.W. dis about 28 miles
saw plenty of birds no Whales
at 1 P.M. sent down the fore and main
topgall sent the one that was on the fore
for the main and sent a new one
forward and rebed up the old
main one Wm. Bleag so far convalescent
Jobs as to return to duty again
James Peterson off duty

Fri 8th

Squally rainy bad weather at 6 A.M. saw
Whales put off could not get sight of them
out of the boat going so quick to windward
bound for land James Peterson off duty
sick

Lat 4° 33' N

Ship Phoenix New London May 10th 1840

Sat 9th

First part squally rain at 6 P.M. not the
N.E. trades ~~from~~ saw no Whales

Lat 4° 28' N Lon 134° 32' W

Sun 10th

Fresh trades all these 24 hours and squally
rain from E. to S.E. bound to Van Heine

Lat 4° 01' N Lon 138° 11' by Chr.

Mon 11th

Strong trades from N.E. standing to Lat 4
S.W. but new Main sail and Main top
gall sail

Lat 4° 45' N

Tues 12

Strong trades 2 reefs in the Topsails at
11 A.M. moderated a little shook out
the reefs at 1 P.M. set Main top gall
sail standing to Van Heine

Lat 10° 16' N Lon 147° 54' W

Wed 13th

Strong trades from N.E. bound to N
at 10 A.M. freshened on a little put 2 reefs
in Topsails at 1 P.M. took in Main top
and jib

Lat 12° 26' N Lon 160° 08' W

Thurs 14th

Strong trades and squally bound to N
saw nothing employed working nor
taking in sails

Lat 14° 08' N

Bound to N after high water Sunday Jan 13th

Strong trades and squally saw nothing
Bound to Numborea making and taking in
Lat 13° 10' N Lon 162° 50' W

Sat 14th

Strong trades from E. S. E. to E and
saw a breeze to toward land north
ing more of it bound to N employed
making and taking in sail
Lat 17° 14' N Lon 161° 00' W

Sun 15th

First and middle part mild and pleasant
latter squally saw nothing bound to N

Lat 19° 18' N Lon 161° 20' W

Mon 16th

Fine pleasant weather bound to N
saw nothing

Lat 24° 00' N Lon 161° 41' W

Tues 17th

Fine pleasant weather at 6 A.M. saw
Bird Island bearing N by N about 30 miles
employed fixing the rigging &c not very
well myself at 6 P.M. the land bore
N. E. by E. about 30 miles saw a plen-
ty of the feathered race but no whales

Lat 25° 01' N Lon 161° 05' W

Wed 18th

Fine pleasant weather all these 24 hours
saw nothing but a parcel of the feather-
ed tribe bound to N

Lat 26° 00' N

Ship Steamer New London May 21st 1845
Thurs 21

Strong breeze at 9 P.M. took in
topgall sails at 9 P.M. put 2 reefs in
topgall sails in spardeck and jib
Lat 26° 35' N Lon 163° 00' W

~~Thurs 22~~ Fri. 22

fresh gales all these 24 hours from S.E.
saw some of the feathered tribe but
not Whales

Lat 28° 12' N Lon 163° 00' W

Sat 23

First part strong breezes middle more mild
middle all sail to N had wind to E

Lat 28° 56' N

Sun 24th

Light winds from E all these 24 hours stand-
ing at 9 P.M. saw a shoal of blackish
porpoises saw Bartolow Smith and 9 others
out of duty

Lat 28° 15' N Lon 163° 00' W

Mon 25th

First part light winds from E
steering N by E

middle and latter part had the
wind fresher and more to S
in fore & main and fore & main
sails saw blackish and finbacks employ-
ed mending sails

Lat 28° 43' N Lon 163° 50' W

Bound to N after Right Whales May 26 1841

Tues 26th

Strong breezes from S steering N by E
Point variation E picked up a log
adrift out of which we made a Spr
stencil yard saw Fairbanks some off
duty that has been

Lat 36° 00' N Lon 161° 30' W

Wed 27th

Strong breezes from S steering N by E
had a heavy swell on coming from S.W.
B. Smith well enough to go on duty again
C. Jones sick with Rheumatism off duty

Lat 37° 40' N Lon 160° 20' W

Thurs 28th

First part of these 24 hours thick foggy wind
to N and N kept hauling until it got round
and E and cleared up a little steering to
N at 8 A.M. sent down the Main topsail
and repaired it and at 4 P.M. bent it again
send Fairbanks

C. Jones and Peterson off duty sick
No Ca

Fri 29th

Strong breezes all these 24 hours from S. to
S. by E. with thick foggy rainy weather
saw nothing but N by E. 1/2 point variation
to E. B. Smith. C. Jones and Peterson
off duty. No Ca

Sat 30th

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes
from S with thick foggy at 12 A.M. the fog
cleared up went to mast head at 8 P.M.
saw a right whale put off did not make
steering N by E at sun down shortened sail at night
and hauled in wind the same night the

Ship Phoenix New London May 31 1840

Sun 31

all these 24 hours fine weather with wind from S.W. to W. made sail at daylight and kept her N.E. & saw 3 whales at 6. The 1st a light whale put off did not strike came aboard and hoisted up and took in sail. C. Jones and Peters off duty. Charles Jones bear off duty & day Bartholomew Smith & and Peters 21 in the month of May diseases C. Jones rheumatism B. Jones lame breast Peters for
to the

Mon June 1

All these 24 hours fine weather with wind from S.W. made sail at daylight at 10 A.M. saw 3 whales put off Staggur boat struck some - ded took one line and about half another and iron draved came aboard and hoisted up on bent Main sail Foretop sail jib and spanker bent a Missen and the old Main sail Foretop sail and jib at 2 P.M. saw more whales put off Staggur boat struck and draved came aboard and hoisted up Shortened sail at night.

C. Jones off duty

Tues 2

Calm first and middle part of these 24 hours made sail at daylight saw no whales. I took in sail at night and run off S.W. With a light breeze from S.E.

Lat 49° 16' N Lon 153° 10' W

Chasing for Right Whales June 8 1841

Wed 3

Made sail at daylight to the windward and
at 6 A.M. saw Whales put off led our boat
struck one run to windward sea side boat
was obliged to cut from him and let him go
came aboard raised more Whales put
off led our boat struck drew one in
short work parted lost him came aboard
saw more Whales put off led our boat
struck drew got gunwale broke by the
Whale came aboard at 6 P.M. saw more
Whales put off did not get fast
came aboard in the forenoon

Lat 43° 04' N Long 148° 31' W

First part Thurs 4th

First part foggy middle and latter part
clear at 8 A.M. saw Whales put off struck
line parted came aboard at 10 A.M.
saw Whales again put off struck cut boat
stove and lost line saw more Whales
struck again line parted came aboard
at 2 P.M. saw more Whales put off
struck drew came aboard coiled
another tub of line at night took in
sail

Fri 5th

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S
thick rain at 5 A.M. saw Whales so rou-
gh did not lower at 8 A.M. observed
Manitowaul and handed the forenoon

Corp employed mending the boat

Sat 6th

Sat 6th

Fresh gales from S with thick weather

Sat 6th

Ship Phoenix New London June 6th 1840

June 6th June 7th

First part fresh gales from S at 7 A.M.
moderated so that made all sail
latter part wind died all away
at 1 P.M. saw Whales put off could
not strike, came aboard several more
Whales put off again did not strike
came aboard and took in sail
Sat 4 1/2

Mon 1st

Strong breezes from S first part
and thick weather latter part then
became clearer by 10 A.M. and clear-
ed up the so fresh could not ma-
ke sail. employed mendic storen
boat &c saw right Whales at 3
P.M. did not lower so rough

Tues

Tues 9th

Light winds and calm made sail at day-
light at 10 A.M. saw a right Whale put off
the boat struck starboard boat pulled on and
fastened. Sub gun boat went on under lan-
ces the Whale and killed him took him
aboard and put 2 flukes chains on
him and took in sail let him lay
aboard all night

Wed 10th

Clear weather at daylight hurried to
cutting in the Whale finished about
1 P.M. and made sail cleared up
the deck and started the works

Thurs 11th

Running after right whales 9th 24th
Thurs 11th

Five breeces from N. running out - at
9 A.M. saw whale put off 1st boat
and 2nd boat struck at boat drawn
and our boat went on and fastened got
the whale to spouting then blood started
to run to windward and sound was
forced to cut off and letting go came
aboard and at 2 P.M. saw another
whale put off did not strike took in sand
at night

Fry 12th
Fresh breezes from N and W saw nothing
employed running out

Sat 13th
Lat 43° 30'

Fresh gales from N blowing at 4 A.M. took
in foretop sail and 2nd and close reefed the main
running off to land. W at 4 P.M. took in fore
boat furled the foresail and coiled down hauler
on a wind to W. saw nothing
No Wh

Sun 14th
Strong gales from N foggy hazy & c
saw nothing during the morning close
reefed main top sail fore topmast
got up sail and close Mizzen
No Wh

Mon 15th
First part strong breezes from N and W
middle more mild at 4 A.M. started the work
and boled out the remainder of the blubber
broke out the after hatch on starboard and
stowed the oil down at 10 A.M. made sail
saw nothing started sail at night Lat 43° 15' Long 124° 30'

Ship Phoenix New London June 16th 1840.
Tue 16th

Fine weather from N and W. steering N.E.
saw nothing employed repairing the stoves
boats &c. carried sail all night. Camp and
Blanchard off duty same
10th

Wed 17th
Fine weather with wind from W.
steering N.E. saw one right whale
and two backs, employed repairing stoves
boats &c. took in sail at night and run
to under short sail

Lat 43° 44' N

Thurs 18th

Fresh breezes from S and E. made sail
at daylight and kept her N.E. saw
nothing first part had it clear middle
raining and latter part thick foggy took
in sail at night and run under short
sail Camp and Blanchard off duty same
11th

Fri 19th

Made sail at daylight with wind
from S.E. and stood to N and W.
had thick weather flected the bread
and water in between decks bread in
forward and the water over on star-
board side and stowed down what oil there
was on deck at 1 P.M. let up a little
and saw 10 whales put off larger
boat struck one of them to sporting
their blood came on the deck was obliged
to cut and let him go came aboard
and took in sail
12th

June 20, 1844

Cruising after Right Whales on S. Jones
Sat 19th

Light winds from E and thick weather
at 8 A.M. lit up made sail to Starboard
saw nothing held clear about an hour
and shot in thick again and rem-
ained the rest part of the day took
in sail at night

W. 10th

Mon 21

Light winds from N.E. and thick weather
saw a right Whale so thick did not lower
made no sail all day

Sat 45th 1844

Mon 22

First part calm and thick weather
at 10 A.M. a breeze sprang up from E
made sail to V at 1 P.M. saw
Whale put off galleyed him came
aboard and stood along after him
with ship at 4 P.M. put off again
but Boat struck dragged his gear Boat
went on and fastened and pulled him
stop gave Boat fastened to him turned
him up and took him alongside put
9 fluke chains on him took in sail
and let him lay alongside all night

Sat 46th 1844

Tues 23

Fresh gales from N.E. at daylight comm-
enced cutting hove in 12th and 11th chain
worked a strap and put it on hook
on to throat tore out wore round and cut
it in to toward lost his head so rough hea-
ving in the body sunk under the ship was
obliged to wear again and cut him in to
narrowed so rough did not start the work

Ship Phoenix New London June 24th 1840

Wed 24th

Strong gales from S. E. to W. and raining at 4 P.M. took in bow boat

Thurs 25th

Fresh gales from W at 10 A.M. moderated so set the Foresail and started the works

Lat 46° 26' N

Fri 26th

Fresh breezes from W. first part middle and latter wind light saw Finbacks stood to under double reefed topsail all night

Lat 46° 01' N Lon 15° 22' W

Sat 27th

Fresh breezes from S. and W. trying out at 2 P.M. finished and coiled down at 4 P.M. saw Whale put off struck Labrador boat and drewed

Sun 28th

Fresh gales from S. and W. saw Whales so rough did not lower laying too heading to E at night took in Foresail

Mon 29th

Fresh breezes from S. and W. at day light turned too and broke out the after hatch and stowed down the oil at 8 A.M. moderated so made sail and kept her S. E. saw nothing finished stowing down and was heeled off at 11 A.M. shortened sail and hauled on a line to 4

Cruising for right Whales June 30 1840
Sub 30

Fresh breezes from S. and W. standing
to N. and W. saw Fin backs took in
oil at night

Lat $47^{\circ}26'$ N

an account of the number of days
that the crew were off duty in June
and who they were

Charles Jones 30 days James Peterson 20
Bartholomew Smith 15 C Blanchard and
J Camp 8 days. each time

Wed July 1

First part fine weather with wind to
S standing to W saw Fin backs latter
part blew strong and rained at 9 P.M.
took in oil

Lat $47^{\circ}30'$ N Lon $146^{\circ}20'$ W

Thurs 2

Fresh gales from S. W. saw Whales several
times during the day wore ship several
times in the course of day

Lat $47^{\circ}40'$ N Lon $148^{\circ}50'$ W by Chron

Fry 3

Fresh breezes from W at 7 A.M. saw
Whales put off stab gun Boat struck
and parted at 6 P.M. saw Wha-
les again put off stab gun Boat struck
again drewed came aboard and
took in oil

Lat $47^{\circ}47'$ N Lon $148^{\circ}34'$ W

Ship Phoenix New London July 4 1840

Sat 4th

Fine weather with wind from W
at 4 A.M. made sail at 7 A.M.
saw Whales put off stab gun Boat
struck parted live ~~cuts~~ ~~Whales~~
~~in sight~~ Blanchard and Barrett
well enough to do their duty
at 1 P.M. put off again Lab gun
Boat struck killed him and took
him alongside and commenced cutting
hole in his throat and lips put
another fluke rope over him and
let him lay alongside all night with
in at sail. blew strong from S.E. and re-
mained

Lat 47° 50' N Lon 148° 50' W

Remarks Sun 4th

Fresh breeze from S.W. which weat-
her at 4 P.M. commenced cutting
again saved his body but his head
so muzzled finished cutting at 11 A.M.
and got Foresail and Main topsail
close reefed wore Asher to at 1 P.M.
commenced boiling and so ended

Sun 6th

Fine weather boiling at 7 A.M. saw Wha-
les put off stab gun Boat struck. The boat
went on and fastened Lab gun Boat men
on and lanced him and killed him took
him alongside and ~~cut him~~ cut him in
lost his head so much swell on and root-
ed so finished about 10 P.M. and took in
sail rainy and blowing

Cruising after right Whales July 7th 1840

Tues 7th

Fresh breezes from S. and W. employed trying out setting up shooks &c thick foggy rainy weather

Wed 8th

Light winds from S. and W. and thick weather employed trying out setting up shooks &c

Thurs 9th

Fine weather wind from S.W. saw nothing employed setting up shooks trying out &c John Street denied duty

Fri 10th

Fine weather employed setting up shooks trying out stowing down &c at 12 A.M. all hands forward denied duty except the cook off duty about 1/2 hour and then returned to their duty again at 2 P.M. saw Whale put off starboard boat struck took line to and lab gear boat went on and fastened killed him and took him alongside let him lay alongside all night

Sat 11th

Light winds and thick weather. Whale alongside at 6 A.M. commenced cutting finished about 2 P.M. cleared up the decks and commenced butting

Ship Phoenix New London July 12 1840

Sun 12th
Light winds and thick weather trying
out setting up shocks &c

Mon 13th
Fresh breezes and thick weather trying
out setting up shocks &c

Tues 14th
Fresh breezes blowing down trying out &c
saw Fairbacks

Wed 15th
Strong breezes from S.W. trying
out at 8 P.M. cooled down
Lat 45° 00' N

Thurs 16th
Strong breezes from S. and W. at
daylight made sail and stood to S
carried sail all night had it thick
and raining latter part

Lat 48° 50' N

Fry 17th
Strong breezes from S.W. and thick
weather steering to S. saw nothing

Sat 18th
First part strong breezes latter light winds
and thick weather saw right whales

Lat 45° 04' S

Sun 19th
Light winds from S.W. standing to S
Lat 48° 41' N Lon 148° 17' W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands July 20 1840

Mon 20

Fresh breezes from N.W. steering S by E. W.
stowed down the oil and water that was
on deck

Lat 42° 00' N

Tues 21

Light winds from E. W. steering S by E. W.
employed cleaning ship &c

Wed 22

Light winds from S and E. steering to
S and W. saw nothing. Employed in
ships duty &c. all those that was sick
and lame picking up cum

Lat 40° 45' N

Thurs 23

Light winds from S and W. saw nothing
employed in ships duty &c

Lat 38° 45' N

Fri 24th

Calm and light winds at 4 P.M. ordered
to put fore topsail and bent another

Sat 25th

Light winds from S and W. and calm

Lat 38° 45' N

Sun 26th

First part had wind from S. Got top
and fore topsail set

Mon 27th

Light baffling winds at 10 A.M. saw
sail standing to N.

Ship Phoenix New London July 28th 1840

Remarks Tues 28th

Calms and light air of wind from E
employed making a flying jib putting
the rigging &c

Lat $27^{\circ}30'$ N

Wed 29th

Light air of wind and calms sent
out flying jibboom and bent flying jib

Lat $36^{\circ}20'$ N

Thurs 30th

Light breeze from E and calms employed
finishing the rigging &c

Lat $24^{\circ}44'$

Fri Aug 31

Light breeze and calms employed finishing
the rigging &c

Sat Aug 1

Fresh breeze from N.E. steering S
at 1 P.M. sent up main royal yard
and bent main royal

Lat $34^{\circ}41'$ N

Sun 2

Fresh breeze from N.E. steering S
1 point variation E

Lat $22^{\circ}01'$ N Long by the 128 3 1/2

by Sun 127 3 7' W

Mon 3

Light breeze from N.E. steering S
1 point variation E employed raising main

Lat $21^{\circ}18'$ N

Tues 4th

Light air of wind from E steering S
employed raising main &c

Lat $29^{\circ}00'$ N

5th Dec

Bound to Sumnerick Polonus sturgeon
Wed 5th

Light air of wind from Eastward
employed rattring down at 4 P.M.
put up the fore Royal yard and since
sail set it

Lat 28° 20' N

Thurs 6th

First part Light winds from E latter
part strong breezes from N.E. and
equally employed rattring down

Lat 27° 28' N

Fri 7th

Fresh breezes from E.S. & and equ-
ally saw nothing

Lat 25° 34' N Lon 117° 20' W

Sat 8th

Fresh trades from E steering S.E. & W

Lat 24° 40' N Lon 114° 00' W

Sun 9th

Fresh trades from E steering S.W.
at 4 P.M. saw Noire de nuit ad-
eard dis about 4.5 miles. saw for a
moment of S.M. and then kept her off
W for Naboos

Lat 22° 00' N

Mon 10th

Fresh trades at 6 A.M. saw Naboos
bearing N.E. W. dis 50 miles at 10
A.M. got the chains up and bent
them and got the anchors of the
bows at 1 P.M. pilot came aboard we
was then about 1 mile from the anchoring place
at 1/2 past 5 came to anchor in 14 fathoms

Ship Phoenix New York August 11 1840

Tues 11th

At 4 it m. hove short at 5 it. Mr. Pilot came aboard made sail fore up the anchor and stood in to the harbour at 7 it. Mr. came to anchor in 1 fath of water and furled the sails all hands employed cleaning the spars and painting them at 4 P.M. run a line in shore and hove up the anchor and hauled in nearer the shore and moved her at 5 P.M. Ship Louis and 15 days from Port Pogo came to anchor outside from Columbia River an American Merchantman at 8 P.M. flogged Wm. Bleag in the rigging for disobeying orders and saving the Officers

Wed 12th

Colled all hands at daylight Lab watch went ashore on liberty the other aboard painting spars at 6 P.M. the coopers commenced coaking her

Thurs 13th

Colled all hands at daylight and 3 boats went out and towed in the Ship Louisiana one watch ashore on liberty the other employed painting spars &c coopers coaking her outside

Fry 14th

One watch ashore on liberty the other employed painting helping coopers &c

Laying at Oahos August 15th 1840

Sat 16th

One watch ashore on liberty the other
aboard working her &c
got a raft of 18 casks ashore

Sun 16

Alhams ashore on liberty

Mon 17th

Alhams employed scraping corning
&c

Tues 18th

Alhams employed breaking out
oil and filtering it apt to get at
her bows to stop her leak

Wed 19th

Alhams employed cleaning the benches and
blackening them and stopping her leak

Thurs 20

Alhams employed heeling ship the other
way to black her benches Alhams changed
duty off about an hour and then returned
to duty again J. Ross took ashore and
put in the fort in evening

Fry 21

Alhams employed painting the &c

Sat 22

Alhams employed coping the oil and st-
owing it down between decks

Ship Phoenix New London August 23 1840
Sun 23
Allhands ashore on liberty

Mon 24
Allhands employed listing the ship.
1st part latter getting things off and
breaking out oil

Tues 25th
Allhands employed coopersing ~~and~~
the oil and stowing it away broke
out all the oil out of the after
hatch got off a raft of water of
11 casks - 90 bbs and stowed it away
one watch ashore at night

Wed 26th
Allhands employed coopersing oil
and stowing it away got a raft of
water 116 casks

Thurs 27th
Allhands employed getting off recruits &
setting up the rigging bending sails &c

Fry 28th
Allhands turned two and got the kedge
in on deck and got a line out astern and
hauled her stern round to the wind got
aboard some goats potatoes &c home shore
at 2 P.M. Pilot came aboard and got
underway and stood out the harbour
ends in getting anchors on bows chains &c

160

Bound to New London August 29th 1840

Sat 29

First part light winds from E to S.E.
latter part fresh trades employ-
ed clearing up the decks &c

Sun 30

Fresh trades from E.S.E. steering to
S on a wind

Mon 31

Fresh trades and pleasant employed
in Ships duty &c saw nothing

Lat 16° 14' N

Tues Sept 1

Strong trades at 4 A.M. set fore-
topmast standing sail employed in Sh-
ips duty &c wind N.E. steering S-
E. saw nothing

Lat 15° 46' N Long by time

Wed 2

Fresh trades squally rain some Thunder and
lightning employed taking in and making
Sail

Lat 11° 20' N

Thurs 3

First part fresh breezes at 9 P.M. which
hauled round S.W. and moderate
and latter part strong breezes emp-
loyed making and taking in sail

Lat 10° 17' N

Ship Phoenix New London Sept 4th 1840
Fri 4th
Light winds from W and N.W. and
calms

Lat 7th N Lon 160th W
Sat 5th
Light winds and calms employed in turning
in the main rigging &c
Lat 8th 30' N

Sun 6
Light winds from N to N.E. squalls rain
at 10 A.M. set topmast standing sail

Mon 7th
Calm weather with squalls of rain
turning in the fore and main rigging
saw one Seal standing to S.W.

Lat 7th 50' N
Tues 8th
Light winds and calms, spoke
Ship Gideon Howland Capt Baker 21 pm
out 1000 lbs of sperm oil at 4 P.M.
saw Sperm Whales put off did not
ride

W. B.
Wed 9th
Light winds and baffling in company
with Gideon Howland

No 10
Thurs 10
Light winds rainy and calms in com-
pany with Gideon Howland
No 11

Bound to New London August 11th 1840
Fri 11th
Light winds from S.W. one sail in sight
employed turning in the rigging &c

Lat 6° 50' N Lon 117° 17' W. by Star
Sat 12th

Had a fair breeze from N. employed
in Ship's duty &c one sail in sight

Lat 6° 20' N Lon 117° 34' W.

Sun 13

First part calm latter part had a breeze
from S.W. one sail in sight

Lat 5° 30' N Lon 118° 07' W.
Mon 14th

Light winds and pleasant employed
turning in the fore and main rigging
and from S. to S.W. standing to land &c
No 16th

Tues 15th

Fresh breezes from S. backed several
times during the day saw one sail

Lat 4° 30' N Lon 118° 07' W.
Wed 16th

Fine breezes from S. to S.E. standing
in to land. H. saw one sail at 4
P.M. about the main top sail corner
went another at 5 P.M. saw Hanning
Islands bearing S. about 20 miles

Thurs 17th

Fresh breeze land in sight and one sail
stood off and on all night for to keep clear
of land at day which &c

Lat 3° 40' N Lon 118° 07' W.

Ship Phoenix New Haven Sept 18th 1840
Fri 18th

Fresh trades from E & S and equally
one sail in sight standing to S

Lat 144° W
Sat 19th

Fresh trades and one sail. Employed in sh-
ip's duty &c

Lat 25° S Lon 162° 45' W
Sun 20

Fresh trades saw nothing.

Lat 24° S Lon 162° 46' W

~~Wed 21~~ Mon 21

Strong trades at 7 A.M. saw Whales,
put off nice net strike

Lat 44° S Lon 162° 25' W

~~Thurs 22~~ Tues 22

Fresh trades and pleasant first part
latter squally rainy employed laying
up Johnson's braces

Lat 50° S
Wed 23

First and middle part fine weather
latter squally rainy at 7 A.M. got
two topmasts and main top & all stow-
ing sails had wind from N

Lat 89° S Lon 162° 36' W
Thurs 24

Fresh breeze from N and squally
employed making and taking in sail
Lat 10° S Lon 162° 00' W

Bound to New London Sept 22th / 84
Fri 22nd

Light winds from S. E. starting
at 10 A.M. sent down the
Main topgallard to splice where
it was sprung at 6 P.M. finished
it and sent it aloft again

Lat 12° 10' S. Lon 161° 46' W.
Sat 23rd

Strong breezes from S. E. standing to
at 8 A.M. took in topgall.
at 1 P.M. took in flying jib
had a heavy swell on from S. E.

Lat 12° 5' S. Lon 162° 7' W.
Sun 24th

Strong breezes from E. standing to S.
at 2 P.M. put a reef in fore topsail
at 10 one in Main and fore
at 7 A.M. moderated shook out
the reefs and set Main topgall
and flying jib at 9 A.M. took in
flying jib and topgall

Lat 11° 41' S.
Mon 25th

Fresh breezes from S. E. standing
in a wind to land. W. took the anchors
off the bows in on deck and stowed them
betwixt the Main hatch and try works
broke out the run or part of it and
stowed it over again

Lat 11° 44' S. Lon 162° 22' W.

1840

Ship Phoenix New London Sept 29th
 Fine weather with wind from S. E. by E
 standing to land. We saw nothing
 employed mending sails &c

Lat 19° 16' S Lon 163° 24' W
 Sea 20

Light winds and calm employed in ship's
 duty &c

Lat 20° 40' S
 Thurs Oct 1

Light winds from N steering S. S. E
 at 8 A.M. overhauled the Spanker and
 repaired it and at 4 P.M. bent it again

Fri 2

Strong breeze from S. E. steering
 to S at 3 P.M. tacked ship to S. W. by W
 and set in topgall sails and flying jib
 at 4 P.M. put on 2 reefs in top sail

Lat 22° 30' S Lon 162° 11' W

Sat 3

Strong breeze from E employed mending
 and taking in sail

Lat 23° 00' S Lon 163° 00' W

Sun 4th

First part strong breeze middle light
 winds employed taking in and making
 sail

Lat 25° 20' S Lon 168° 70' W

Bound to New London Oct 5th 1840
Mon

Strong breezes from S standing to E
at 8 A.M. sent down Royal yards
and masts. Saw a ~~few~~ Cape Pigeon

Lat $26^{\circ}00'$ Lon $168^{\circ}27'14''$

Tues 6th

Light winds and calm

Lat $26^{\circ}30'$ Lon $168^{\circ}27'14''$

Wed 7th

Calm and light winds from S. commenced
striking up the rigging &c.

Lat $26^{\circ}00'$

Thurs 8th

Light winds from S and W. all there.
24 hours and calm steering S. S. E.
at 10 A.M. set standing sails at 3
P.M. took them in again

Lat $27^{\circ}05'$ Lon $169^{\circ}30'$

Fri 9th

First part light winds mixed and
rather fresh. gales from S. E.
standing to S. W. at 3 P.M. took
in mainmast and foremast and
also reefed the topmasts at 4 P.M.
sent down the fore and main
and took in foremast

Ship Phoenix New London Oct 10th 1848

Oct 10th

Fresh gales from E. S. E. standing to
S. and W. employed making and taking
in scrub &c

Lat $28^{\circ}11'S$

Sun 11th

Fresh breezes all those 24 hours from
E. S. E. standing to S. and W. saw
nothing

Mon 12th

Mon 12th

Fine weather employed breaking
out the oil betwixt decks and coloring
it

Lat $25^{\circ}40'S$

Tues 13th

Fine weather and light winds saw noth-
ing employed stowing down &c

Lat $22^{\circ}00'S$

Wed 14th

Light winds and calms saw a plenty
of birds

Lat $20^{\circ}00'S$

Thurs 15th

Light winds first part middle and latter
breeze from S. saw Finbacks

Lat $35^{\circ}38'S$ Lon $162^{\circ}19' W$

Fri 16th

First part light winds middle and
latter strong breezes from W. standing
S. E. at 11 A. M. standing sails

Lat $24^{\circ}12'S$ Lon $161^{\circ}20' W$

Board to New London Oct 17th 1840
First part of those 24 hours fresh breezes
from the latter light air of wind from
at 10 AM saw a sail off weather
beam at 2 P.M. spoke this
messenger of New Bedford Capt. Fisher
sick 18 men out 400 lbs of provisions
boarded her

Oct 18th
Sun 18th

First part light winds latter part with
ree from W. steering E.S.E. at 12 PM
set standing sails. Saw nothing

Lat 36° 21' Lon 115° 11'

Mon 19th

Fresh breezes from N.W. steering E.S.E.
saw a plenty of Fairbacks and birds
at 4 P.M. kept her to

Lat 37° 30'

Tues 20th

Fresh breezes first part of those 24 hours
from N.W. weather thick rain from
Fairbacks latter more miles to go

Lat 38° 30' Lon 116° 10' Wed 21st

Wed 21

First part light winds thick rain at
5 AM wind hauled round S.W. then
strong took in standing sails & 2 reefs
and put 2 reefs in Topsails at 4 P.M.
took in waist boat

Lon 6 AM 1/2 point N.W. E

Lat 38° 30' Lon 116° 10'

Ship Phoenix New London Oct 22 1841
the sea commenced with strong breeze
from N ~~double~~ ^{thurs an} double R.P. sails
on at 10 A.M. moderated so much
sail steering E.N.E. 1/2 point variation
& some plenty of birds in the air 10
P.M.

Sat 23rd Long 147° 09' W 55° 55' N
Day 23

Light wind all these 24 hours from
S.E. saw Furbacks

Crossed E.N.E.

Sat 24th Long 141° 29' W

Sat 24

All these 24 hours strong winds from
S with heavy misty weather employed
taking in and making sail

Crossed E.N.E.

No. 10

Sun 25th

All these 24 hours strong gales from S.W.
steering E. at 8 P.M. blew so fresh that
was obliged to take in all sail except
close reefed main topsail and topmast
stay sail and hove her too at 4 A.M.
split topmast stay sail and lost it
at 9 P.M. moderated a little set fore-
sail and kept her off before the wind
and secured her

Mon 26

All these 24 hours fresh gales from S.W.
employed making and taking in sail

at close M.

steering E.

Sat 27th Long 139° 32' W

Bound to New London Oct 27th 1841

Tues 27th
strong gales from N.W. sent down
fore and the fore was fore 1/2 mast
and rigged in the fore Gibbons at 11 AM.
bent a new fore sail and main
sails.

Sat 26 30' Lon 136 57' W
Wed 28th

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes
from N. latter had wind out of N.
employed making and taking in sail

Sat 27th

Thurs 29th

Strong breezes all these 24 hours from N.
and N.W. employed making and taking
in sail

Sat 28 11' Lon by 6 hrs 130 50' W
Lon by Sun 129 39' W

Fri 30th

Strong breezes from S.W. and S. and
employed making and taking in sail

Sat 29 11' Lon by 6 hrs 127 21' W

Sat 31

Fresh breezes from N.W. all these 24 hours
steering N.W. employed making and
taking in sail &c. at 10 PM.

Sat 31 48' Lon 124 04' W

2nd day of the voyage from London to the
Islands of the Pacific
strong light winds from the latter part
of the day

Lat 40° 22' N

Mon 2

First part calm middle light winds
latter strong breezes from N.W.
at 10 A.M. sent down main top
sail at 3 P.M. put 2 reefs in S.S.
steering E.S.E. var 2 1/2 points

Lat 40° 22' N Lon 119° 48' W

Tues 3

First part strong breezes latter more mo-
derate and equally employed making
and taking in sail &c

Lat 40° 22' N

Wed 4th

Strong breezes from N.W. and equally steering
E. employed making and taking in sail &c
var 6 1/4 points

Lat 42° 37' N Lon 118° 30' W

Thurs 5th

First part fresh breezes middle and latter
light winds employed making and taking
in sail &c at 3 P.M. sent up main top
sail and set the sail

Lat 49° 13' N Long 110° 30' W

Come to New London Nov 6th 1844

Fresh breezes from W steering E by S var 1/4 points

Lat by 44° 09' S Lon 71° 01' W

Sat 7th

Fresh breezes and thick weather for some
my whole part of these 24 hours latter wind
fairer round to and cleared up
had fine weather steering E by S

Lat by 45° 14' S Lon 72° 34'

Sun 8th

Fresh breezes from S and W and
good weather employed making men
taking in sail &c Con by S var
1/4 points E

Lat 46° 24' S Lon 73° 35'

Mon 9th

Strong breezes from W all these 24 ho-
urs with huffing clouds steering E by S
var 1/4 points E

Lat 47° 34'

Tues 10th

Strong breezes all these 24 hours from W
steering E by S var 1/4 points

Lat by 48° 02' S Lon 74° 34'

Wed 11

Light winds these 24 hours and thick rainy
weather from W. W. W. var

Con by S. 1/4 points var E
W. W.

Ship's Logbook New London Nov 14th 1850

Fresh breezes from S.W. with squalls of hail and snow &c employed in making and taking in sail &c
Bar 30.1, 1.2 points var
Lat 42° 19' N
Long 72° 48' W

Fri 13th

Fresh breezes from S.W. with squalls of snow and hail &c employed in making and taking in sail. Bar 30.1, 1.2 points
Lat 42° 35' N Long 71° 42' W

Sat 14th

Fresh breezes from W accompanied with snow squalls &c employed in making and taking in sail

Bar 30.1, 1.2 points
Lat 43° 30' N Long 72° 16' W

Sun 15th

Fresh breezes from W and squalls employed in making and taking in sail &c Bar 30.1, 1.2 points
Lat 44° 10' N Long 72° 00' W

Mon 16th

Fine pleasant weather with wind from N.W. Starting 10 A.M. saw several icebergs in the course of the day

Lat 45° 20' N Long 76° 41' W by Chron 76° 34' W

Tues 17th

Fine weather from N.W. the wind steering S.W. saw several icebergs and sail steering to W.

Lat 47° 00' N Long 72° 11' W by Chron 72° 28' W

Bound to New London Nov 18th 1840

Nov 18

Fresh breezes from N and Nails
one standing to E the other to N
employed making and taking in sail.

Lat 48° 11' N Lon 68° 18' W

Thurs. 19th

Fine pleasant weather these 24 hours
had wind from N. to S. standing to
N and E

Lat 47° 2' N Lon 66° 32' W.

Fri 20th

Fine weather and light wind from N. at
at 8 A.M. set standing sails

Lat 46° 14' N Lon 65° 35' W

Sat 21

Light wind and calm from E. standing
at N at 7 A.M. sent up fore & g. mast
the fore yard and set the fore sail
at 2 P.M. sent up the fore yard and set
the fore sail

Lat 45° 20' N

Long 62° 32' W

Sun 22

First part calm later fresh breeze from
W turning to N.E.

Lat 44° 55' N

Lon 60° 15' W

Brushy gales from N. at 8 A.M. breeze up
so that the *Mammia* is over. *Therapsid* and
other species *Mammia* and *Therapsid* are
scarce as ~~is the~~ *Therapsid* is *Therapsid*
rare.

1872

Ms. 2.4.1

Fresh gale from S.W. and rain weather stor-
 ing.

Feb 19 24

1790

Dec 2 1860

Fresh water from the old reservoir near the
new bridge

2000

1872

Thurs 16th

first part light winter middle raining & thick
weather with wind from N. W. & S. W. & latter
part frost & breezes from N. & employed
men and taking in coal &c.

9

Feb 27th

Fresh gale from N. to N.W. and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. breeze up is both in Bu- sail fore and Aft. Sprits and close reefed the main steering N.E. var 6 points

Lat by Obs 47° 51' A. in 48 or 7th

22

has been from 7 and pleasant weather
in place making and taking in fuel &c
~~at the mill~~ ~~the~~ carried away Pitt River
last night morning about 8 P.M.

Bound to the ... for 29th Dec

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from S.W. latter part more mild employ in making and taking in sail &c

Lat 44° 14' N

Mon 30th

First part of these 24 hours light winds from N.W. and thick weather middle calm latter part had a breeze from S.W. steering N.N.E. 1 point var employed in ship's duty &c

Lat 43° 15' N

Lon 40° 15' W

Tues Dec 1

All these 24 hours light winds and thick weather saw nothing employed in ship's duty &c

Lat 43° 08' N

Wed 2

First part of these 24 hours light winds and thick weather middle calm latter part clear had wind from N.W. to N.E. at 9 A.M. at standing sail steering N. 1 point var

Lat 41° 50' N

Thurs 3

Fresh breezes and thick weather employ making and taking in sail &c saw nothing from N.W. to S.W. steering N.

Lat 39° 20' N

Fri 4th

Fresh breezes and thick weather all these 24 hours at 5 A.M. made sail

Lat 38° 34' N

Thurs 4th of June 1845
Lat 48° 45'

Fresh breezes and pleasant weather
at 1 P.M. ran right to the land but if
we could not get fast came about
and stood along on the wind to 5
have wind to 11 at 1 P.M. took in sail, got
packed Lat 47° 35'

Lon 94° 45' W

Fri 5th

Strong breezes from N standing by
at 4 P.M. set double reefed Toppail
saw nothing at 6 P.M. shortened
sail again Lat 47° 37'

Sat 6th

Strong breezes from N with thick wea-
ther at 4 P.M. kept her E
shortened sail at night
Lat 47° 01'

Sun 8th

Light winds and thick weather made
sail at daylight had wind from E
steering to W Lat 47° 09'

Mon 9th

First part calm weather thick rainy latter
part a breeze from N standing to N and E
at 6 P.M. sent out the flying jib from bent
the sail was gone Lat 46° 45'

Tues 10th

Fine weather at with wind from
steering to at 4 P.M. shortened
sail 75 days out nothing at all.

Bound to New London Dec 21st 1841

Dec 14th

Strong breezes from E. and S. by N.
making our progress in Sea & S. winds
Mills

Dec 15th

Strong gales from E. storming &
reported, backing up at 3 P.M. took in
the gale and double reefed the sails
at 8 P.M. close reefed reefed at
3 A.M. took in main sail jk and
fore and set the topsails.
at 4 P.M.

Dec 16th

Strong ~~the~~ gales from E. close reefed
the topsails on at 3 A.M. hauled
fore and set the topsails at 4 P.M.
sent down fore and set the gale
yards

Mills

Dec 17th

Fresh gales from S. E. and pleasant weather
at 6 A.M. set the sails close reefed
and wore the tops to the

Lat 32° 27' N

Long 78° 30' W

Dec 14th

First part fresh gales from S. at
1 P.M. wore the sails and stood to N. and E.
at 4 P.M. moderated in wind and
to S. had wind from S. at 10 P.M.
wore the sails standing to S. at 11 P.M.
up the gale at 1 P.M. put up the sails
Lat 32° 40' N Long 79° 15' W

Ship Phoenix of New London Dec 15th 1840

Tues 15th

Light winds from N. standing to N. at 8. A. M. sent up the fore royal mast - crew hauled yards. at 1 P. M. sent up the main

Lat 29° 40' N

Wed 16th

Calm weather at 6. A. M. got the anchors on the bow and commenced breaming and the oil between decks and coopersing it

Thurs 17th

First part calm latter part a breeze from E steering N. by E employed coopersing the oil &c

Lat 27° 40' N

Fry 18th

First part thick and raining latter part fine weather with wind from N. E. to E.

Lat 26° 40' N Lon 28° 40' W

Sat 19th

Fresh breezes and pleasant weather employed in ship work &c had wind from N. to N. by E

Lat 26° 44' N Lon 27° 27' W

Sun 20th

Fresh breezes from E. fair pleasant weather standing to Vanuatu

Lat 26° 00' N Lon 25° 16' W

Bound to New London Dec 21, 1840

Mon 21

Fine weather backed fair the course 24
hours had wind from N. by N. E.
at 9 it blew out down the river to
repair at 4 P.M. finished repairing
it and bent it again

Lat 25° 12' N

Tues 22

Fresh breezes from N steering E by N and by
yea in ships duty &c

Wed 23

Calm weather with light air of wind
at 8 A.M. saw a sail standing to East-
ward at 7 A.M. sent down the fore-top
sail to repair at 5 P.M. finished
repairing it and bent it and sent
down the main and bent another.
At 7 P.M. had a light breeze spring
up from Eastward kept her
N by N. and set standing sails

Lat 25° 50' N

Thurs 24th

Fine weather with wind from
E. S. E. steering N by N.

Lat 24° 00' N Long 23° 00' W

Fri 25th

Fresh breezes from S. E. steering
N by N.

Employed painting ship inside

Lat 22° 00' N Long 23° 40' W

Sat 26th

Fresh breezes from S. E. steering N by N.

Employed painting ship inside

one standing to the other at 10 P.M. Lat 23° 30' N

Ship Phoenix of New London Dec 27th 1840

Sun 27th

Fresh trades from E. to E. and squally steering S. by W.

Lat 11° 16' S Lon 26° 44' W 0002

Mon 28th

Fresh. trades and squally career away the main-top gall - standing - sail boom

pulling the standing-sail.

wind from S. to E steering off

Lat 13° 00' S

Tues 29th

Fresh trades from E to E. S. E steering S.

Lat 12° 20' S.

Lon by Sun 27° 00' W by Chron 27° 00' W

Wed 30th

Fresh trades from E. by S. steering S.

at 10 A.M. saw a small standing to S.

Lat 10° 00' S Lon 28° 44' W by Chron

Thurs 31

Fresh trades from E to E. S. E steering S. saw 8 sails standing to S at 4 P.M. spoke ship William Bryant of London McLean was 6 weeks from Plymouth bound to New Zealand with 120 ~~passengers~~ aboard Emigrants aboard

Lat 7° 22' S Lon by Chron

Lon by Sun 27° 00' W

Lon by Chron 27° 38'

Bound to New London Jan 1841

Dec 1

Strong trades from S.E. steering N
and 5 sail standing to south

Lat 45° 10' Long 56° 23' 50" W

Dec 2

Fresh trades from S.E. steering N
carried away the S.R. yard hoisting it
up sent it down to splice it at 7 o'clock
got a spare spar that was the main stem
car mast down to fit a new main top
gallant yard out of it

At 4 P.M. finished the S.R. yard and
sent it aloft again

Dec 3

Dec 3

Fresh trades from S.E. steering N
at 6 o'clock saw a sail standing to the
S.W. W.

Lat 20° 20' N

Dec 4th

Light winds from S.E. steering N
employed fixing the rigging making a new
main top gallant yard &c

Lat 19° 37' N

Dec 5th

Baffling winds greatly rainy had wind
from S to S.W. steering N by N
at 8 A.M. braced up so took in the gall-
sail and flying jib at 10 put a reef
in the fore sail and split the jib and sent
it and sent another at 2 P.M.
moderated so made all sail and
steering sails

N.B.

Ship Phoenix of New-England Jan 6th 1841

Jan 6th

Light winds from E. to S. E. and pleasant weather steering N. by E.

Lat 47° 41' N

Thurs 7th

First part pleasant weather latter part baffling winds some rain had wind from S. E. to E. and on sail steering to North

Lat 64° 0'

Fri 8th

First part light winds from S. E. at 4 P. M. wind hauled round N. E. and breeze up a little latter part squally employed mending sails &c

Lat 74° 1' N Longy E 81° 15' W

Sat 9th

Fresh trades from N. N. E. to N. E. by E steering N. by E at 9 P. M. carried away the flying-jibboom employed mending sails &c

Lat 92° 7' N Long 97° 47' W

Sun 10th

Fresh trades from E. N. E. and pleasant weather steering N. by E. strong westerly current

Lat 100° 0' N Longy E 40° 44' W

Bourne to New-England Jan 11th 1844
Mon 11th

Fresh trades from N.E. starting 8 M.
employed mending sails &c

Lat 12° 50' N.

Long by Chron 43° 46' W.

Tues 12th

Fresh trades from N.E. starting N.W.
knt fore and main-spencers

Lat 14° 00' N. Lon 45° 11' W.

Wed 13th

Fresh trades all the 24 hours from E. & E.
starting S.W.

Lat 15° 38' N.

Lon by Chron 46° 40' W. by Sun 47° 06' W.

Thurs 14th

Fresh trades all these 24 hours from E & E
starting N.W. employed tarring down the
rigging

Lat 17° 48' N.

Lon by Chron 49° 22' W. by Sun 50° 02' W.

Fri 15th

Fresh trades and pleasant weather wind from
N.E. to E.N.E. starting N.W. employed tarring
down the rigging

Lat 18° 40' N.

Lon by Chron 51° 44' W. by Sun 52° 32' W.

Sat 16th

Fine weather with wind from E.N.E. to S.W.
starting N.W. saw gulf weed Lat 20° 21' N.

185 Lon by Chron 53° 30' W. by Sun 54° 48' W.

Ship Phoenix of New London Jan 17th 1841
Sun 17th

Fresh trades and squally weather at 6 A.M.
saw 2 sails standing to the Westward at 8 A.M.
Spoke Ship Congress of New York 22 days from
Liverpool bound to S. Orleans Macshaed Mas

Lat $21^{\circ}30'N$ Lon $67^{\circ}46'W$
Mon 18th

Fresh trades all these 24 hours from E. by N.
Steering N.W. employed rattring down the
rigging &c

Lat $23^{\circ}36'N$ Lon by Chron $66^{\circ}16'W$
Tues 19th

Fresh breezes from N. by E. steering
N.W. by N. employed in rattring down &c
at 8 P.M. saw a sail standing to Westward

Lat $25^{\circ}14'N$ Lon $64^{\circ}12'W$
Wed 20th

Fresh breezes and squally with rain from
N.W. to N.E. steering N.W. by N. saw 2
sails standing to Westward. employed
setting up the rigging &c

Lat $26^{\circ}48'N$ Lon by Chron $63^{\circ}44'W$
Thurs 21st

Light winds from N.E. to E. by N. steering
by W. at 6 A.M. shot masts & all sail sent
it down and repaired and bent it again
at 9 A.M. whilst employed in scrubbing the ship
round outside the staza lashing parted 2
men went over board and before we could
get a boat down and get to them one of them by
the name of Benjamin Fisher sunk the other we
picked up and brought aboard

Lat $28^{\circ}44'N$ Lon $64^{\circ}09'W$

Bound to New London Jan 22 '41

Jan 22

First part light winds from South
latter fresh gales from N.W. at 8 AM
sent down royal yards and masts at
10 AM. in 2 reef topsails and hanked
jib at 1 PM. sent down the fore top-
sail yard hanked main sail fore-
course the topsails under close reefed the
main at 3 PM. took in main
boom at 4 PM. set topsails close reefed
~~at 10 AM. under topsails at all sail~~

Lat 20° 27' N

Jan 23

First part fine weather at 1 PM. saw
Bermudas Isles bearing N by E. dist
about 20 miles.

at 1 PM. the land bore. (E. dist about
10 miles) saw 2 sails standing in
for the land at 1 PM. had a squall from
N.W. thunder and lightning rain till 1 PM. then
lay

Lat 22° 00' N Long 67° 22' W

Jan 24th

First part greatly raining thunder and
lightning & a middle light wind
and calms at 1 PM. made sail to
see Bermuda bearing N E dist about 20
miles

Lat 21° 47' N

Mon 23rd

First part light winds from N.W. at 8 AM.
rove by work over board at 10 AM. hence
it split at hauling it down took in main
close reefed the sails

Lat 22° 40' N Long 66° 22' W

Ship Phoenix of New-London Jan 26th / 41

Tues 26th

First part strong breezes from S.W. steering to N at 1 P.M. had wind out N.W. wore ship and stood to W employed making and taking in sail &c at 7 P.M. ordered the jib to repair at 9 P.M. sent down the fore top gall mast at 3 P.M. finished the jib and bent it again some 2 sails standing to S and W

Lat 32° 36' N Lon 67° 07'

Wed 27th

First part calm latter part a breeze from S.E. steering N.W. employed in ship's duty &c latter part fresh gales and squally raining &c.

Lat 32° 35' N

Lon 68° 12' W.

Thurs 28th

First part fresh gales from S.W. steering N.W. saw 1 sail standing to N and W at 8 P.M. wind died away calm at 8 P.M. a breeze sprang up from N.E.

Lat 34° 32' N Lon 69° 30' W

Fry 29th

First part light winds from E steering N.W. latter part wind freshened to S.W. and blew strong and rained some employed making and taking in sail &c ordered the mainker and repaired it and bent ~~another~~ it again

Lat 35° 57' N

Bound to New-London Jan 30th 1841
Jan 30th
Strong breezes from N.W. steering N.E.
at 10 A.M. were ship to westward
employees making and taking in sail

Lat 36° 38' N Longy Jan 30th 1841

Jan 31
First part fresh breezes from N.W.
heading N.E. middle cabin
latter part a breeze from N. employ-
ed making and taking in sail &c
send Firebricks

Lat 36° 44' N Longy Jan 31st 1841
Mon Feb 1

First part light winds from N.E. steer-
ing N.W. by D. hauled round to S.E. at 6
P.M. had a squall out from S.W. then
so fresh was obliged to take in all sail
except spencers and fore top mast stay-
sail split our main & J.G. sail in the squall
at 8 P.M. sounded no bottom

Lat 37° 14' N Longy Jan 31st 1841

Tues 2

First part strong gales from N.W. heading
to N.W. by E. at 10 A.M. moderated so made
sail at 1 P.M. sent over the main & J.G.
sail to repair at 2 P.M. made all sail
heading N.E.

Lat 38° 27' N

Longy Jan 31st 1841

Ship Phoenix of New-York Feb 2 1841

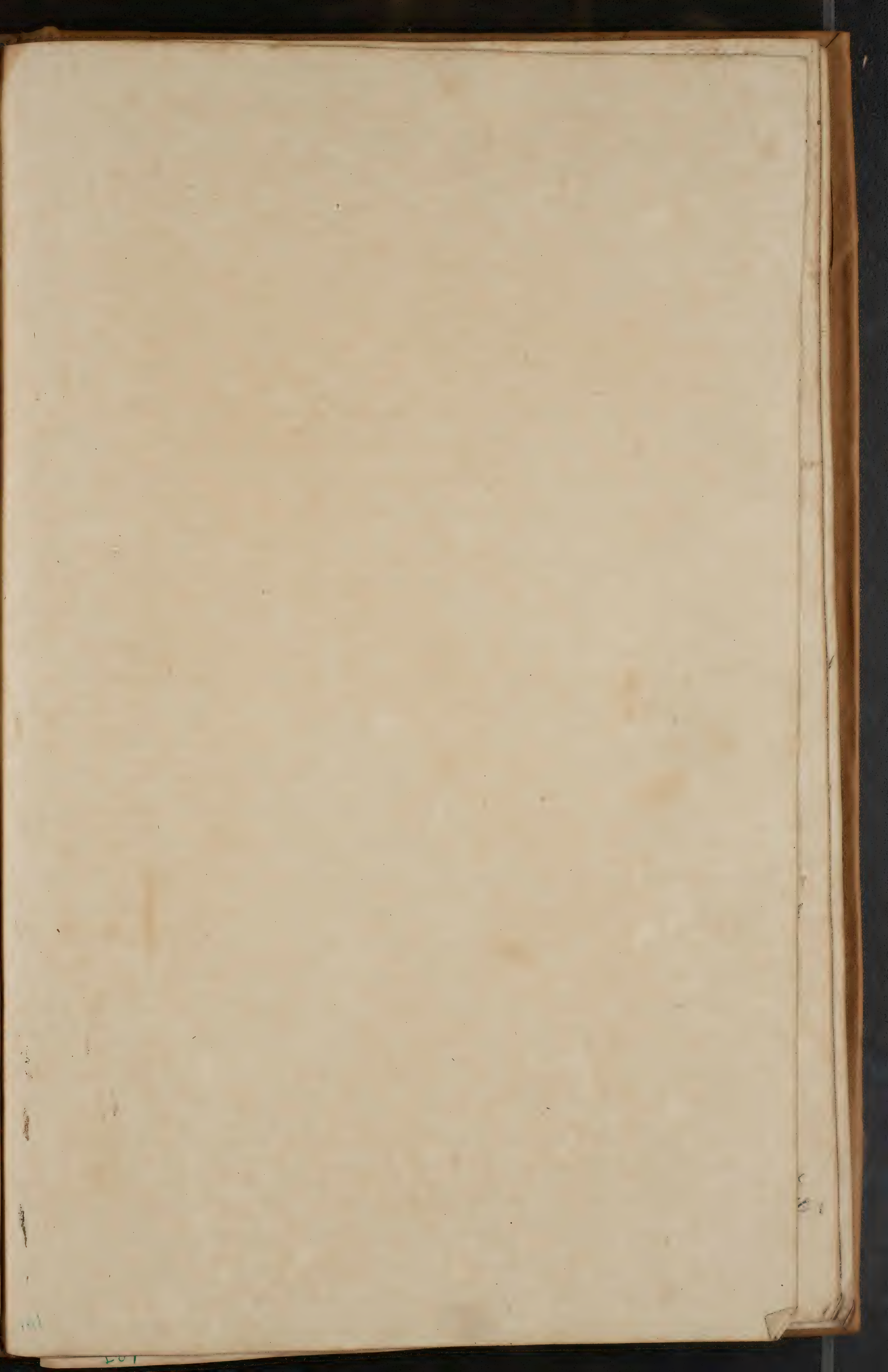
Dec 3

First part light wind middle and latter
strong breezes from W steering N by W. at
saw seals standing to land and returning
to ship at 2 P.M. had a squall out of N
which carried away the crocket yard
and split the main top gaff with took
in all sail except mizzeners and fore masts
stayed at a moderate speed for some
time. At 3 P.M. observed heading
N. N. E. at 3 P.M. saw ice got bottom
in 14 fathoms blue mud

Latitude 40° 07' N Longitude 51° 12' W

Thurs 4th

Fine weather at 9 A.M. saw black colonies
bearing N. W. and S. by E. at 1/2 9 fished the
crocket yard and got it up and set
the main sail sounder at 9 A.M. got bot-
tom in 20 fathoms of water course some
at 3 P.M. got a pilot aboard we were then
about 20 miles from land bearing N by E
saw several seals in the course of the day.



Remarks on board the vessel
Mon. August 24th, 1846
Light trades from S. by E. & S. by W.

Lat 14° 30' N Lon 21° 45' W
Tues 25th

Light winds from S. & E. and finally
some rain at 6 P.M. lowered away the
boats to exercise the crew in pulling a
sloop to employ a man in mending a boat
that we picked up at the Western
Islands. had a heavy swell on from S.W.

Lat 15° 30' N Lon 26° 15' W
Wed 26th

Light winds from various parts of
the compass & calms with a heavy swell
all on from S.W. employed in
ships duty etc

Lat 17° 45' N Lon 34° 15' W
Thurs 27th

Light wind at times 24 hours light winds
from S.W. Storing 1 midsail on the
port & stowing away a rowing at 10 A.M.
took in top all gibs & stowed jib further
the fore brace & fore sheet at 11 A.M.
double reefed the 1st. jib standing on a
wing heading to the S. & E.

Lat 18° 15' N
Fri 28th

Strong trades from S.W. to S.E. &
with a heavy swell on from S.W.
standing on a wire to the S.E. & E. some
sail now running, receiving forward. latter
part employed picking over hold & saw found
that a good many of them were rotten

Lat 19° 38' N Lon 33° 15' W

Lat 10° 06' N Lon 22° 25' W
Sun 30

Light winds from N. E. & S. W. with
squalls to S. at 2 P.M. but black-
fish did not strike. Whales
were wind to South & E

Lat 10° 06' N Lon 22° 25' W
Sun 30

Light winds from N. E. & S. W. with
squalls in sight but black fish did
not strike

Lat 9° 10' N
Mon 31

Strong breezes from S. W. with rain

Lat 8° 10' N
Tues Sept 1

Strong breezes from S. W. & squalls
but black fish lowered did not strike

Lat 7° 10' N
Wed 2

Strong breezes from S. W. to S. E. and
to S. W. at 12 P.M. black fish to S. W.
at 3 P.M. saw a sperm whale but did
not strike saw him only once rising
after we lowered

Lat 6° 30' N
Thurs 3

Weak breezes from S. to S. W. standing
to N.

Lat 5° 11' N Lon 18° 09' W
Fri 4

Drizzle breezes from S. standing
in different tracks saw one whale

Lat 4° 00' N Lon 20° 30' W

Breeze light to strong with
light to strong from S.E. to S. by E. wind
just to 6 at 4. took one blackfish. at 7
at 8. brought 3 or 4 small ones & saved one. it
took him a long time to have him in. at 10
he got a small one & at 11 on back
threw 1 black

Sat 4th of Dec
Sun 5th

Fresh breeze from S.E. to S. by E. standing
on different backs and one small

Sat
Mon 7th

Fresh breeze from S.E. to S. by E. standing

Sat 21st of Dec 21st of Dec
Sun 22nd

Light winds from S.E. to S. by E. standing
on a wind to S.E. at 11

Sat 13th of Dec 14th of Dec
Wed 9th

Light winds from S.E. to S. by E. standing
and to S.E. at 7. took one blackfish
put off one & at 11 on back
in air to overhead

Sat 14th of Dec 15th of Dec
Thurs 10th

Fresh breeze from S.E. by S. standing to
the S.E. & W. employed painting the boat &
took in the lab for boat & put the one on
on the cranes that was overhead

Sat 15th of Dec 27th of Dec

New London Sep 11th 1846

Remarks on board Ship Armatta of

Fry 11th

Fresh breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. standing
on a wind to S.W. employed painting
boats & I got a spare topmast up a long side
the foremast & lashed it

Lat $40^{\circ}1'$ S Lon $28^{\circ}30'$ W

Sat 12

Fresh breezes from S.E. standing to S.E. as
employed painting the boats

Lat $06^{\circ}00'$ S Lon $29^{\circ}05'$ W

Sun 13th

Light winds from E.S.E

Lat $8^{\circ}30'$ S Lon $30^{\circ}07'$ W

Mon 14th

Light winds & calms

Lat $10^{\circ}36'$ S Lon $30^{\circ}30'$ W

Tues 15th

Light winds from S.E.

Lat $13^{\circ}10'$ S Lon by Chr $31^{\circ}04'$ by Gun $31^{\circ}59'$

Wed 16th

Light winds & squally some rain broke out
the breeze coopered it & stowed it back again
saw Hirschback

Lat $14^{\circ}44'$ S Lon

Thurs 17th

Light winds from about E standing on
a wind to S

Lat $16^{\circ}25'$ S

Fry 18th

Fresh breezes from E to E.N.E. saw hawks

Lat $18^{\circ}20'$ S Lon $30^{\circ}21'$ W

Sept Sat 19th

First part of these 24 hours fresh
breeze from N. lighter light winds & calm
saw whales of some kind making white
water took them to be humpbacks
at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Trinidad
bearing S by E dis. about 30 miles latter
part staring for it with a light breeze

Lat 19° 38' S Long by the 29° 19' W

Sun 20th

Light winds from the Island of Trinidad
in sight bearing S by E dis. about 22 miles at
day light, at 9 A.M. boats lowered away & pulled
in shore to catch some fish the 1st mate
carried some liquor in his boat caught no
fish came aboard whilst he was off I lower-
ed away & pulled in shore did not see his boat
when she came off stayed in shore until near
sunset & then the other 2 boats & myself start-
ed to come off did not see any thing of the 1st
mate's boat sent my boat back again to look
for the 1st mate came aboard in the other
2 boats & hoisted up whilst I was getting a
signal lantern up as it had got to be now
dark for the boat that was off to see the ship
Mr Gallup & Mr Cranter got to quarrelling
& Mr Gallup struck him 3 times he said
did not see it myself I then went forward &
stayed there when I went below I left word with
the 1st mate who had the watch from 8 to 10 P.M.
(Long before 9 A.M. when the land bore S)
was 29° 14' the moon

Mon 21st

So tack ship at 12 P.M. as the ship was heaving
for Martin's rocks he did not tack nor
left no orders for to do the same

New Year Sep 21 1846
Remarks from Board Ship Armatta of
Mon 21

Strong breezes from S.E. at 9 A.M.
kept her off W.S. W. bound round Cape Horn
at 4 P.M. hauled up S.W.

Sat 21 20° S

Tues 22

Strong breezes from S.E. steering S.E. by E.
& S.

Wed 23

Strong breezes from N.E. steering S.E.
with cloudy weather

W Obs

Thurs 24th

Strong breezes from N.W. steering S.E. by S.

Sat 25 17° S Lon 28° 36' W

Fry 26th

First part Strong breezes from N.W. by
steering S.E. by E. at 6 A.M. hauled up S.E. by E.
at 9 A.M. wind hauled round S.W. and died
away calm with rain & a heavy swell on

N Obs

Sat 26th

Slight winds & thick weather from E. stand-
ing on different tacks at 3 P.M. sent down the
H.I. Sail to repair repaired it & bent it again

W Obs

Sun 27th

Fresh breezes from E.S.E. with rain

Mon 28th

Fresh breezes from E. by S. standing to
S & W.

Tues 29th Lat 16° 20' N

Fresh breezes from E.

Sat 30 21° S

Wed 30th

Fresh breezes from E. steering to S.

Bound round Cape Horn Oct 1 1846

Oct Thurs 1

Fresh breezes from E to S.E. steering
to S.W.

Lat $37^{\circ}20'S$

Fri 2

Fresh breezes from E steering to W
saw one sail standing to S at 8 P.M. he
off W by S. for E Horn at 11 P.M. wind hauled to

Lat $39^{\circ}00'S$ Lon $30^{\circ}44'W$

Attackd ship to E Sat 3

Fresh breezes from N steering E.S.E. at
1 P.M. hauled her up E by S. saw a bark ship
standing to E

Lat $39^{\circ}40'S$ Lon $28^{\circ}31'W$

Sun 4th

Strong breezes from N to N.W. steering E by S

Lat $40^{\circ}00'S$ Lon $24^{\circ}36'W$

Mon 5th

Fresh gales from N.W. to W. and, raining
at 2 P.M. took in J.G. Sails & put 2 reefs in
J.L.S. hauled main sail & jib at 4 P.M.
took in J.L.S. sail at 2 P.M. moderate
tear shook out the reefs & set J.G. sails

Lat $41^{\circ}00'S$ Lon $20^{\circ}18'W$

Tues 6th

Fine weather with wind from N.W. to S
steering E by S.

Lat $40^{\circ}30'S$ Lon $17^{\circ}24'W$

Wed 7th

First part fresh breezes from N latter
strong gales & raining broke out our melasses &
coopers it found that it had leaked a good deal
2 sin was most entirely out 1 only was full the
rest about one half out Lat $41^{\circ}00'S$ Lon $15^{\circ}00'W$

Oct 8th 1846

Remarks on board Ship Armatta of New London
Thurs 8th

Strong gales from N with rain at 3 P.M.
there was so much sea we was afraid to run
on account of losing our boat so left her too
under close reefed M.I. sail & came

Fry 9th

Weather more moderate some rain at 1 A.M.
made sail it had moderated so & run off &
latter part wind hauled round to W & cleared
up

W^o 10th

Sat 10

Fresh breezes from W steering E by S. 1/2 S

Lat 40° 50' S Lon 42° 15' W

Sun 11th

Fresh breezes from S.W. steering E by S. 1/2 S
saw Finbacks

Lat 40° 36' S Lon 32° W

Mon 12th

Strong breezes from W steering E & S. E.

W^o 13th

Tues 13th

Strong breezes from W steering E & S. E. cloudy
weather some rain

Wed 14th

Strong breezes from W saw pelty whale
birds and Cape Pigeons from E. by S

Lat 40° 54' S Lon 10° 48' W

Thurs 15th

Light winds from N to W & from that to
S.W. some rain at 3 P.M. saw blackfish
put off all 4 boats & got 5

Fry 16th

Light winds from S & W steering S by E
saw Finbacks

1846

Bound on a whaling voyage Oct 17th
Sat 17th

Light wind from S.W. to W steering S by E
saw Finbacks at 12 M. started the work &
boiled out what blackfish blubber there was
water discolored

Lat 40°31' S Lon 18°50' E
Sun 18th

Strong breezes from N. to W with heavy squalls
of thunder lightning & rain steering E. S. E.

Lat 40°31' S
Mon 19th

Fresh breezes from W steering E by N. saw
blackfish

Lat 39°41' S Lon 24°43' E
Tues 20th

First part fresh breezes from N.W. last
er part wind light from N.W. S. steering
E. S. E.

Lat 39°08' S Lon 28°44' E
Wed 21

Light wind & calms employed mending sails
&c. saw one seal

Lat 39°01' S Lon 30°43' E
Thurs 22

Strong breeze from S.W. steering E. S. E.
Lat 39°08' S Lon 35°23' E

Fri 23

Strong breeze from S. S. W steering S by E
one seal in sight

Lat 38°30' S Lon 36°40' E
Sat 24th

Fresh breezes from S steering E. S. E.
one seal in sight

Lat 38°09' S Lon 40°43' E

Oct 25th 1846

Remarks on board ship Armatta New London

Sun 25th

Fine weather with wind to W one sail in sight

Sat

Mon 26th

Fine weather wind to W steering E.S.E. saw no Whales

Lat $37^{\circ} 6'$ S Lon $47^{\circ} 23'$ E

Tues 27th

First part light winds from N.W. latter part strong breezes from E.S.E.

Lat $37^{\circ} 41'$ S Lon $50^{\circ} 36'$ E

Wed 28th

Strong breezes from S.W. steering E.S.E. saw nothing

Lat $37^{\circ} 15'$ S Lon

Thurs 29th

Strong breezes from S.W. steering E.S.E.

Lat $37^{\circ} 15'$ S Lon $59^{\circ} 20'$ E

Fri 30th

Strong breezes from S.W. with heavy swell on saw plenty Finbacks saw E.S.E. took in sail at night & hauled on a wire

Lat $36^{\circ} 46'$ S Lon $63^{\circ} 01'$ E

Sat 31

Strong breezes from W made sail at daylight & run off E.S.E. saw Finbacks took in sail at night

Lat $36^{\circ} 48'$ S Lon $66^{\circ} 25'$ E

Sun Nov 1

Fresh breezes from W made sail at daylight & run off E.S.E. saw Finbacks took in sail at night & hauled on a wire to W

Lat $35^{\circ} 43'$ S Lon $67^{\circ} 58'$ E

Mon Nov 2

Fine weather saw Finbacks saw plenty whales

Lat $34^{\circ} 43'$ S Lon $69^{\circ} 45'$ E

Cruising for Whales Nov 3 1846

Tues 3^d

Light winds from S standing to S. by E. at 2 P.M. saw 2 right whales took them to be going quick did not get near them with the boat took in sail at night

Lat $35^{\circ}05'$ Long $76^{\circ}00'$ E
Wed 4th

Made sail at daylight & stood to S. & E. saw Finbacks

Lat $31^{\circ}24'$ S
Thurs 5th

Fine weather & no whales

Lat $36^{\circ}46'$ S Long $73^{\circ}52'$ E
Fri 6th

Fine weather & no whales

Lat $38^{\circ}03'$ S Long $74^{\circ}43'$ E
Sat 7th

Fine weather no whales

Lat $38^{\circ}52'$ S Long
Sun 8th

Fresh breezes & thick weather some rain laying to as 8 A.M. lit up made sail at 11 A.M. spoke a dutch bark belonged to Hamburg bound E at 1/2 past 11 kept off E. by S. bound to St Pauls Island

Lat $39^{\circ}35'$ S Long $72^{\circ}30'$ E
Mon 9th

Light winds from W steering 6 by S. saw nothing Lat $39^{\circ}20'$ S Long $76^{\circ}00'$ E
Tues 10th

Fine weather at daylight made the Island of St Pauls bearing E. by S. 28 miles stood in a line to the land & lowered away all 4 boats & pulled in shore to catch some fish took blacksmiths mill & took back on our boat anchors & then

Dec 10th 1840

Remarks on board ship, the matter of New France
Jan 10th

The harbour or bay of St Paul lies on the N.E.
side of the Island it is quite a large bay inside
a bar of a seamer that has been there fishing to the
shore was 24 abt water inside of the bar on the
bar at ~~low~~ the mouth of the harbour there is
8 ft at high water there is a little more on the
Island been there about 4 years belonging to
Bourbon or west there from that Island for
the purpose of getting fish (to carry there) and
curing them to send there we caught about 3 lbs
of fish & came aboard a ship of Amsterdam

by Chris Jan when we was about 10 mi to N 75-25
Dec 11th

Fine weather standing in for Amsterdam
Island at 9 A.M. 2 boats lowered away and pulled
in shore to fish at 11 A.M. the other 2 lowered
we caught about 9 lbs & came aboard the
best place to fish around this Island is on
the S side of the Island outside of the reef
the 2 boats that went on that side caught them
the plentiful by a great deal.

Thurs 12th

Fine weather Amsterdam in sight wind from
S standing to S.E.

Dec 13th

Fine weather standing in for S.

Lat 31° 15' S

Dec 14th

Fine weather with wind from W standing
city of S. sent back took in sail at
night & landed on a river

Lat 31° 10' S Lon 86° 45' E

1846
Ground on a Whaling Cruise Nov 11th

Fresh breezes from N. by E. made sail
at daylight & run off to S. by E. and back

Dec 11th

Nov 12

Light breeze from S.

Nov 17th

Light breeze & calm some fresh breezes

Dec 18th

Light breeze & calm

Nov 19th

Light breeze & calm weather some fresh
breezes & fresh breezes

Nov 20

Nov 21

Nov 22

Nov 23

Nov 24

Light breeze from N. by E. & strong during the day
some fresh breezes & fresh breezes

Lat 40° 42' N Long 106° 15' W

Nov 24th

Fresh breezes from N. by E. & strong during the day

Lat 40° 42' N

Nov 25

Fresh breezes from N. by E. & strong during the day
fresh breezes & fresh breezes

Lat 40° 42' N Long 114° 15' W

Nov 26th

Fresh breezes from N. by E. & strong during the day
right whale put off N. by E. & went on, & fresh breezes

little fresh breeze from N. by E. & strong during the day
Lat 40° 42' N Long 114° 15' W

Nov 27th 1846

Remarks on board ship Stematia of New London
Dec 27th

Strong gales from N.E. & W. at daylight turned to
& out the whole in & cleared up decks

Dec 18th

Strong gales from the southwest in boiling
and fresh.

Lat 41° 43' S Lon 117° 51' W

Dec 19th

Strong gales from the southwest at 4 P.M.
saw a right whale put off by boat struck &
drowned saw several whales in the course of the
day & lowered several times could not get fast

Lat 41° 26' S Lon 117° 00' W

Dec 20th

Strong gales from S.W. at 8 P.M. broke
out the main hatch & showed down yells when
the whole were seen fresh.

Lat 41° 10' S Lon 117° 11' W

Dec 21st

Strong gales from S.W. standing on high ground
at 10 P.M. saw a seal straggling to the

Lat 41° 10' S Lon 117° 11' W

Dec 22nd

Strong gales from S.W. standing on different
sides

Lat 41° 08' S Lon 117° 22' W

Dec 23rd

Not part thick weather at 9 P.M. cleared
& at 10 P.M. saw whales put off did not strike
came aboard at 12 P.M. saw 2 more whales put
off did not strike took in sail at night

Lat 41° 45' S Lon 117° 38' W

Dec 24th

Clear weather at 4 P.M. saw whales put off. Saw gun boat struck
killed his wife his slave & cut him in

Lat 41° 07' S Lon 118° 05' W

Cranning for Whales Dec 1st 1846

Sat 3rd

Light winds & calms some one seal no whales

Lat 40 42' Lon 117 41' E

Sun 4th

Fine weather all day 14 miles north wind some
V. to 100 fms. fished

Lat 40 38' Lon 117 30' E

Mon 5th

Fine weather at 10 miles out the 11 miles
to 12 & lower down 60 fms of oil when the whales
made

Tue 6th

Fine weather at 10 miles out the 11 miles
to 12 & lower down 60 fms of oil when the whales
made

Wed 7th

Fine weather at 8 miles out the 11 miles
to 12 & lower down 60 fms of oil when the whales
made

Lat 42 2' Lon 117 36' E

Thurs 8th

Strong breeze from N.W. standing in N.W. at
6. The time 4 miles out the 11 miles
to 12 & lower down 60 fms of oil when the whales
made

Lat 41 30' E

Fri 9th

Strong breeze from N.W. at 6. The time 4 miles
out the 11 miles to 12 & lower down 60 fms of oil
when the whales made

Lat 40 30' E

Sat 10th

Strong breeze from N.W. at 6. The time 4 miles
out the 11 miles to 12 & lower down 60 fms of oil
when the whales made

Lat 40 34' Lon 117 13' E

Sun 11th

Strong breeze from N.W. at 6. The time 4 miles
out the 11 miles to 12 & lower down 60 fms of oil
when the whales made

Lat 40 3' Lon 119 2'

Mon 12th

Strong breeze from N.W. at 6. The time 4 miles
out the 11 miles to 12 & lower down 60 fms of oil
when the whales made

9th Boston Dec 18th 1844

Remarks on board the Ship Annals

Dec 14th

Strong gale from N. saw nothing laying

Dec 15th

Strong gale from N. laying to see nothing

Dec 16th

Dec 17th

Dec 18th

Dec 19th

Strong breeze from N. standing in to S.

Lat 44° 12' Lon 173° 12'

Dec 20th

Dec 21st

Dec 22nd

Weak breeze from N. standing to S. at 11

strong several large ice bergs at 12th noon

Ship altered to N. E.

Lat 44° 26' Lon 150° 00'

Dec 23rd

Weak gale from N. standing to N. E.

Dec 24th

Blowing a gale of wind from N. saw

Dec 25th

Dec 26th

Dec 27th

Dec 28th

Dec 29th

Dec 30th

Dec 31st

Dec 1st

Dec 2nd

Strong wind from N. standing to

Lat 43° 43' Lon 141° 12'

Dec 3rd

Light winds from N. standing to

Lat 43° 12' Lon 142° 40'

Bonne to L.H. Dec 29th 1846

Tues 29th

Wrecked from S.W. steering E at 11. The
saw two men and some gear on the beach about
40 miles from L.H. Shortness of sail at night
and darkness in a mist.

Lat 43 32' N Long 114 15' W
Dec 30th

Light winds from S.W. calm at 10. The
at 2 a.m. hauled off shore at 5 a.m. spoke the
barren island of Coartower and saw 200 lbs
of an American specimen of the same species
to go to L.

Thurs 31st

Light winds from S.W. standing on the beach
facing the sea and

Lat 44 39' N Long 114 15' W

Fri Dec 1

Spent hours from 8 a.m. standing on the
latter part of the day saw black whale feet and

Sat 2

Strong breeze from S.W. at 11 a.m. and 2 right
whales but off did not strike the beach. Fingering
at 11 a.m. Lat 44 40' N Long 114 15' W

Sun 3

Light winds from S.W. calm at 10. The
at 2 a.m. saw black whale feet and

Lat 44 40' N

Long 114 15' W

Strong breeze from S.W. at 11 a.m. steering N.W.
Tues 4th

Wrecked from N.W. steering N.W. at 11 a.m.
saw 200 lbs of an American specimen of the same species
to go to L.

Wed 5th

Wrecked from N.W. steering N.W. at 11 a.m.
saw 200 lbs of an American specimen of the same species
to go to L. Lat 44 40' N Long 114 15' W

Jan 4th 1857

Remarks on board ship, 1857

Free, weather with wind from the star-
board side, some mist.

Lat 46° 35' N Long 165° 50' W
Jan 5th

Strong gales from S at 10 A.M. carrying
away the mainmast & all the rigging & took in the
boat & set it up in one week from last
one.

Lat 46° 35' N Long 165° 50' W
Jan 6th

Strong gales from S at 10 A.M. carrying
away the mainmast & all the rigging & took in the
boat & set it up in one week from last
one. The sea did not lower at 7 P.M. nor did
the fog did not strike.

Lat 47° 05' N Long 165° 00' W
Jan 10th

Strong gales from S at 10 A.M. carrying
away the mainmast & all the rigging & took in the
boat & set it up in one week from last
one. The sea did not lower at 7 P.M. nor did
the fog did not strike.

Lat 47° 05' N Long 165° 00' W
Jan 11th

Strong gales from S at 10 A.M. carrying
away the mainmast & all the rigging & took in the
boat & set it up in one week from last
one. The sea did not lower at 7 P.M. nor did
the fog did not strike.

Jan 12th

Strong gales from S at 10 A.M. carrying
away the mainmast & all the rigging & took in the
boat & set it up in one week from last
one. The sea did not lower at 7 P.M. nor did
the fog did not strike.

Strong gales from S at 10 A.M. carrying
away the mainmast & all the rigging & took in the
boat & set it up in one week from last
one. The sea did not lower at 7 P.M. nor did
the fog did not strike.

Crossing for whales off the narrows Jan 14th 1847
Thurs 14th

Strong gales first part latter more moderate
etc. no one struck 4740' S.

Fri 15

Fine weather some one night whales
could not strike

Sat 16th

Calm day night whales put off today could
not get near them

Sat 4630' S. Jan 16th 1847

Sun 17th

Strong breeze from S. blowing to S.W.

Mon 18th

Strong breeze first part from S.W. & then
latter calm

Tue 19th first part foggy & calm
latter a breeze from S.W.

Wed 20th

Strong gales from N.E. & thick weather
could not strike

Thurs 21st weather some nothing

Sat 4500' S. Jan 21st 1847

Fri 22nd

Calm at day & night some night whales
seen but no one struck & killed some took
hairs along side & cut him in.

Sat 23

Light wind & calm some plants of right whales
& lower etc. several times struck but no one

Sat 4700' S. Jan 24th 1847

Sun 24th

Fine weather some plants whales chased
away could not strike

Sat 4700' S. Jan 24th 1847

June 15th 1847

Remained on board ship. Remained of the morning
June 16th

First part strong wind from N & rain. Latter
part more moderate at 11 AM commenced
drinking out the main hatch to clear down and
down down 8 fms

Lat 47° 45' N Long 145° 40' W
June 17th

Fine weather at 9 AM. saw several flocks of
Labrador Gulls. Several birds were in
company & out in air

Lat 47° 45' N Long 145° 40' W
June 18th

Very early from 10 AM. employed to look
out for birds. Saw several flocks of Lab.
Gulls

Lat 47° 45' N Long 145° 40' W
June 19th

Very early from 10 AM. employed to look
out for birds. Saw one or two flocks of Lab.
Gulls

June 20th

Labrador employees showing down oil in the
main hatch

Lat 47° 45' N Long 145° 40' W
June 21st

Washed up from 10 AM. Shales & lower
could not work

June 22nd

Labrador employees showed several times could
not work

Lat 47° 45' N Long 145° 40' W
June 23rd

Washed up from 10 AM. Shales & lower
could not work

June 24th

Fine weather saw several flocks at 8 AM. Remained
on the ship. Remained of the morning

Lat 47° 45' N Long 145° 40' W

Craving for whales Feb 8 1847

Wed 3

Fine weather saw nothing

Lat 48° 18' S Long 165° 21' W

Thurs 4th

Fresh breeze from N. and N.W. at 10 AM
saw the main body of the ship about 1/2 mile away
for some time in front of us & then she left
to the N. W. side of the harbor of our harbor & went
to the ship & saw well some out of the

Lat 48° 44' S

Fri 5th

Fresh breeze from N.W. standing to at 10 AM
saw a right whale going quite in about 1/2 mile
lowered for him could not strike came to
and more whales put off N.B. struck to the line
when he came up went on and landed him &
killed him took him alongside & cut him in

Lat 49° 28' S Long 168° 04' W

Sat 6th

Fresh gales from N.W. employed boiling
saw whales & lowered did not strike

Sat

Sun 7th

Fresh gales from N.W. saw nothing
employed boiling Lat 49° 24' S Long 167° 41' W

Mon 8th

Fresh gales from N.W. employed towing
saw some right whales & spinners
run over the stern with ship did not lower

Lat 49° 01' S Long 167° 32' W

Tues 9th

(in case)

Strong gales from N.W. saw nothing water clear

Lat 49° 38' S

Wed 10th

Fresh breezes from N.W. & N.W. saw nothing

Lat 49° 41' S Long 166° 48' W

at 11th 1847

Remarks on board ship Armata

Strong gale wind standing to N.E.
Lat 48° 12' S. Lon 149° 30' W.
Light breeze & calm from S.W.
running to N.E. at 1. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.

Fresh breeze from S.W. at 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.

Lat 46° 15' S. Lon 174° 31' E
Sun 14th

Light winds & calms sun on whale & lances
all did not strike

Lat 46° 15' S. Lon 176° 15' E
Mon 15th

First part calm & thick latter part
breeze from S.W. & light

Lat 46° 12' S
Tues 16th

Light winds from N.E. & S.W. sun on
employed men in sails standing to N.

Lat 46° 9' S. Lon 176° 15' E
Wed 17th

Fresh breeze from N. West part latter
light winds from N. standing to N.

Lat 46° 17' S. Lon 177° 4' E
Thurs 18th

Fresh breeze from S.E. N. standing to N.E.
Lat 46° 00' S. Lon 177° 30' E

Fri 19th

Light winds & calms
Lat 46° 00' S

Sat 20th

First part calm latter part a gale from
breeze from S. Lat 46° 45' S

Sun 21st
First part light winds & calm latter part
breeze from S. Lat 46° 44' S. Lon 177° 44' E

On a whaling voyage Dec 22 1847
Mon 23

First part fresh calm from S latter more moderate at 12 M. Sound the N. Island of New Zealand bearing N. 100° W. about 30 miles

Lat 38° 15' S

Tues 24

Fine weather off New Zealand at 6 A.M. got the anchors off the bows & hauled the chains down at 6 P.M. stood in to the N. Island of New Zealand I came to anchor in 9 fathoms of water & fired the guns. The bay lies on the E. side of the Island of New Zealand if you are to the N. you may know it by its lying in between a point of land which makes off on the N. side of the bay farther out & has 2 Islands lying off the point the N. point has a reef make off about 10 miles & there are 2 Islands & some a large outside the Islands & another reef which makes off about 10 miles

Saxby's Cove about 10 miles to E of the bay 179° 45' E

Wed 25

Fine weather laying at anchor

Thurs 26

Fine

Fri 27

At 1 P.M. drove short mudd sail & then hove up the anchor & stood out to sea

Sat 28

Strong breeze from S. steering N. by E

Lat 38° 40' S Long 182° 10' E

Sun 29

First part calm latter a breeze from N. standing to E Lat 38° 50' S Long 181° 40' E

Mon Mar 1

Light wind from N. by E. standing to E

Lat 37° 40' S Long 181° 40' E

217 Light wind from N. by E. standing to E

Lat 37° 40' S

Mar 3 1847

Remarks on board the steamer of the U.S. Navy

Strong breeze from N

Thursday

Strong breeze from N standing to E

Lat 34° 41' S Lon 154° 16' E
Fri 5th

Strong gale from N standing to E

Lat 36° 27' S Lon 156° 24' E

Sat 6th

Strong winds from E standing to S

Lat 35° 21' S Lon 158° 11' E

Sun 7th

Strong winds from E standing to N

Mon 8th

Strong winds from E standing to N

Lat 32° 30' S

Tues 9th

Strong winds from E standing to N

Lat 30° 01' S Lon 158° 18' E

Wed 10th

Strong breezes from E standing to N

Lat 27° 31' S Lon 158° 38' E

Thurs 11th

Fresh breezes from E standing to N

Lat 26° 10' S Lon 159° 40' E

Fri 12th

Strong breeze from E standing to N

Lat 22° 31' S Lon 201° 28' E

Sat 13th

Light winds from S.E. standing to N.E.

Lat 20° 34' S Lon 202° 36' E

Sun 14th

Light winds from S.E. & calm at 4 P.M.

Low tide & calm at 11 A.M. bearing the land
about 6 miles (when she had on her to her in 20 fms)

Lat 18° 05' S Lon 203° 31' E

1847

Sailed to Sandwich Harbor Mar 15 1847

Light breeze from E to S. Sailing to N.E.

Lat 17° 44' N
Thurs 16th

Light winds from N. S. Sailing to N.E.
Lat 18° 10' S Long 204° 00' E
Wed 17th

Light winds from N. S. Sailing to E
Lat 17° 48' S Long 207° 30' E
Thurs 18th

Fresh breezes from N. S. Sailing to E
got to saw Saunders Island bearing N.E.
dis 20 miles at 2 P.M. and came bearing N.E.
dis about 20 miles at 4 P.M. got to the
at 6 P.M. tacked to N.E. came bore
when we tacked
Lat 17° 48' S Long 210° 20' E
Fri 19th

Light winds from N. at 4 P.M. got to the
of Lushan bearing N.W. 10 miles
Sat 20th

Light winds from N. land in sight at 11 A.M.
a boat went inshore at Lushan got some coals
and I came aboard Lushan contains 5 or 6 small
islands all of them surrounded by reef there is
only one place where the reef is low and
large enough for a boat to pass through where
the boat went in it is inhabited by the natives
Sailed for when got the land 21° 11' E
Sun 21

Baker mostly
Mar 22

fairly windy with intervals of calm at 7 P.M.
saw Meistia bearing N.W. 10 miles at 10 P.M.
it bore E. S. the point the Meistia

Mar 23 1847

Remarks on board Ship *Memphis* of the *Union*

May 23

Light wind from N.E. to E. at 11 A.M.
saw *Cazareff* Island bearing 2 miles

Bar. 30.1 Temp. 64° when the sun broke out. 2.45 P.M.

21135.7

Mar 24th

Light wind from N.E. to E. at 11 A.M. to 1

Bar. 30.1 Temp. 64° 21135.7

Mar 25th

Light wind from N.E. to E.

Bar. 30.1 Temp. 64° 21135.7

Mar 26th

Light, puffing wind, much rain, some squalls
& lightning, completed making gage

Bar. 30.1 Temp. 64°

May 26th

Light wind from E standing to N

Bar. 30.1 Temp. 64°

Mar 27th

Mar 28th

Squally rainy

Mar 29th

Same

Mar 30

Light, puffing wind

Bar. 30.1 Temp. 64° 21135.7

Mar 31

Same

Mar 1

Light wind from N.E. to E. at 11 A.M. painting
boats

Bar. 30.1 Temp. 64° 21135.7

Apr 2

Light wind, and calm

Apr 3

Same painting boats

Apr 4th

Same Bar. 30.1 Temp. 64° 21135.7

Bound to the harbor Santa Maria Bay
Thurs 5th
Light winds from E making ship

Lat 12° 42' N
Long 158° 45' W

Weather same at 8 A.M. Look off the water
found several small rats

Lat 12° 12' N Long 158° 30' W
Frid 7th

Weak breezes from E to E by N making 10

Lat 11° 24' N Long 158° 36' W
Sund 8th

Weak breezes from E by N

Lat 11° 21' N Long 158° 45' W
Mon 9th

Went painted the boat over the stern

Lat 11° 45' N Long 159° 1' W
Tues 10th

Wind Lat 12° 04' N Long 159° 14' W Lat 12° 07' N

Long 159° 11' W

Light winds from E by N

Lat 12° 16' N Long 159° 12' W Lat 12° 24' N

Long 159° 12' W

Light winds from E during N.W. 2

Lat 12° 14' N
Wed 18th

Light baffling winds from N.W. to N.E.

Lat 12° 41' N
Thurs 14th

Calm & light winds from N.W.

Lat 12° 30' N
Thurs 15th

Light winds from N & saw one sail vanes

ing to N Lat 12° 42' N Long 159° 40' W
Frid 16th

Light baffling winds with rain and hail

at 8 A.M. saw 2 vessels bearing N.W. 1/2 N. 1/2 S. 1/2 W. 1/2 S.

run bet the land all day

Apr 17th 1847
Remarks on board ship, Kamaea

Apr 17th
Light breeze, wind with rain, land in sight at 11 A.M. cleared up, stood in for other harbor at 11 A.M. Pilot came aboard at 2 P.M. came to anchor in afternoon

Apr 18th
employed blacking the boats & getting up water one watch ashore on duty

Apr 18th
All hands ashore on liberty

Apr 19th
one watch ashore on liberty employed getting up recruits &c

Apr 20th
all hands employed getting up recruits

Apr 21st
at 9 A.M. have all anchor & get under way & stand out of the harbor at 1 P.M. came to anchor again in our old harbor at 6 P.M. had dinner off board have up anchor & stand to sea

Apr 22nd
dinner for board at 5 P.M. came to anchor in 15 ft water for the night

Apr 23rd
Employed getting up recruits &c all hands on duty only

Apr 24th
Discharged the boat water & spiked another chest repair to us only under sail shipped another at 3 P.M. have up anchor & stand to sea

Apr 25th
Fine weather clearing 11 A.M.

Apr 26th
[did not strike]
Hove to under sail from 10 o'clock having 4 boats & 40 men

Born on the 1. 11. 1847
Aug 27

Fresh breeze from N standing to N.E.

Strong breezes from N.E. till the jib
went out & repaired it

Aug 28th

Bent the jib & so it had wind from N.
N.W. standing N.E. at 12 P.M. backed to N.

Aug 30th

Strong breezes from N standing to N.E.W.

Lat 27° 50' N Long 145° 50' W

at day 1

Strong breezes from N standing to N.

Lat 28° 04' N

Aug 2

Fresh breeze from N standing to N.

at day 2

Strong winds from S.E. standing
to N.E.

Aug 4th

Strong winds from N.E. standing to S.E.

Wed 5th

Fresh gales from N to N.W. saw plenty birds water
discovered

Lat 28° 30' N Long 168° 40' W

Thurs 6th

Strong winds from N & rain

Lat 28° 06' N Long 168° 40' W

Aug 7th

Strong winds from N

Lat 28° 18' N Long 168° 44' W

Lat 8th

Light winds from N saw one seal standing to
N.E.

Lat 28° 21' N

Aug 9th

Light winds from N

Lat 28° 08' N Long 164° 26' W

May 10th 1847
Remarks on board the Ship Armatta
Mon 10th
Light winds & calms
Lat 37° 21' N Lon 161° 21' W

Tues 11th
Strong winds & rain from ^{Coast} S. by E. at 10 A.M. hauled a
rounder N.W. & took the ship aback when she
filled away again carried away the fore T.G. Ma-
st it went right by the cap sent the sail yard and
all down on deck
Well 12th

First part strong winds from N.W. latter more
moderate at 11 A.M. split the N. T. G. sail sent
it down repaired it & bent it again
Lat 39° 36' N Lon 162° 48' W
Thurs 13th

Strong winds from S.E. & rain at 9 A.M.
sent the N. T. G. sail sent it down to repa-
ir rigged in the flying jibboom at 1 P.M.
wind hauled to N. & cleared up
Fri 14th

Fresh breezes from N.
Lat 40° 45' N Lon 162° 15' W
Sat 15th

First part calm latter strong winds from
S.E.

Sun 16th
Strong winds from N.W. standing N.W. & E
Mon 17th

Strong winds from N.E. N. standing to
N.W. Lat 43° 40' N Lon 164° 15' W
Tues 18th

Light winds from S.E. W. standing to S.E. W.
Wed 19th

Light winds from S.E. saw plenty of right
whales lowered several times did not strike
saw one seal.
Lat 48° 15' N

Cruising for whales on May 20th 1847

Thurs 20th

Light winds from S.E. & first part foggy latter clear saw several whales however did not strike
saw one sail south her take a whale

Lat 48° 23' N Lon 161° 49' W

May 21

Fine weather at 7 A.M. saw whale put off
latter our boat struck killed her a blow in
her head on took the throat & left the whale
lay alongside all night spoke the ship
and saw bottom of her in ten minutes

Lat

at 22

Fine weather at daylight commenced cutting
ing took in his head saw a whale bow
lowered struck & B. & let our boat lower
& killed the whale came aboard 2 boats finished
cutting in the whale took the other alongside
put the fluke chain on & let her lay started
the works saw plenty of whales

Lat 48° 31' N Lon 161° 15' W

May 23

Fine weather at daylight commenced cutting
in the whale cut her in cleared up decks
& started the works one sail in sight
saw plenty whales

May 24

Fresh breezes from S boiling one sail in sight
at 10 A.M. saw whale put off did not strike
& 2 M. saw more put off 2 boats W.B. struck
latter our boat went on & killed him
took him alongside put fluke chain on took
in sail & let her lay Lat 48° 45' N

Tues 25th

Strong breezes from S at 4 A.M. began to rain
with the whale parted the fluke chain in weather
& let him lay so rough Lat 48° 1' N Lon 161° 08' W

May 26 1847

Remarks on board the ship straggler of the Seaman
May 27th

Bright winds at daylight were ship & looked on
the whole went down in boiling

Lat 47 1/2° N Lon 16 1/2° W

May 28th

Fine weather saw fishbacks employed boiling &
boiling down &c

Lat 48 1/2° N

May 29th

Fresh breeze from N.E. C. Martin at daylight
saw whales but did not strike employed in
boiling Lat 48 1/2° N Lon 16 1/2° W

May 30th

Strong winds from N.E. C. saw one whale lowered
did not strike employed boiling down &c

Lat 49 1/2° N Lon 16 1/2° W

May 31st

Strong gales from N.E. C. with fog & rain

June 1st

Strong gales from N.E. C. with fog & rain

June 2nd

Fresh gales from N.E. C. at daylight turn-
ed too & broke out the main hatch stowed down
what oil it would take in that hatch & hooked
it off saw nothing Lat 49 1/2° N

June 3rd

First part strong winds from N.E. W. standing
to S. E. W. saw whales ~~put off~~ going to
wintered quick did not lower

June 4th

Fine weather with wind from N.E. W. standing
in ~~the~~ to S.E. saw fishbacks at dark the head
ship to N. arrived sail all night

Lat 49 1/2° N Lon 16 1/2° W

Cruising for Whales on N.W. June 1st 1847

May 4th

Fine weather with wind from S. & E. standing to N.E. I saw 2 Whales however did not strike at 7 P.M. spoke the bark Philton Hathaway she had a whale alongside the only one that she had got this season

May 5th

Strong gale from S. & E. with rain

May 6th

Fresh gale from S. & E. running to S.W.

Lat 50° 15' N Lon 100° 20' W

May 7th

Weak gale from S. & E. with fog standing to S.E. saw finbacks

Lat 51° 10' N

May 8th

Fresh breezes from N.E. W. standing to N. & E.

Lat 52° 00' N Lon 109° 11' W

May 9th

Fine weather with wind from N.E. W. saw finbacks standing to S.E. & E.

May 10th

Fine weather with wind to W. standing to W. saw nothing at 12 A.M. ran off to S. at 2 P.M. saw a sail at 4 P.M. spoke the Paverly Brown New Bedford & Whales latter part stood to & carried sail all night

Lat 53° 50' N Lon 114° 31' W

May 11th

Light winds from N.E. & N one sail in sight broke out the fore peak & stowed down about 300 lbs of oil carried sail all night

Lat 54° 05' N Lon 114° 57' W

May 12th

First part light winds latter strong gale from S. & E. saw finbacks water discontinued

June 13th 1847

Remarks on board the ship Armatta of the Barre
June 13th

Strong wind from S.W. standing to S.E.

Mon 14th

Strong wind from S.W. standing to S.E.
at 1 P.M. saw Schrenckian's Polar bear.

It was about 30 miles from shore of land with
no right water. Schrenckian's about 5 miles to the
land.

Tue 15th

Fine weather and the wind from S.W. Schrenckian's
Polar bear plenty of snow on the land and under the
ice no right water. Wood to 100 ft. S.E.
saw Schrenckian's Polar bear in the water.

Lat 45° 16' N Lon 116° 26' E

Wed 16th

Strong wind with rain & fog had no wind from
S.E. latter part hauled to S.E. & cleared
up run off to the land and fish.

Thurs 17th

Fresh breeze from S.W. standing to S.E. saw hump-
back water discovered Lat 45° 30' N Lon 115° 40' E

Fri 18th

Fine weather with wind from S.W. stand-
ing to S.E. water discovered and fish.

Lat 45° 47' N Lon 115° 12' E

Sat 19th

Fine weather at 3 P.M. saw a seal at 4 P.M.
spoke the Comper of New Bedford 14 miles
N.W. by 4 miles this morning at 4 P.M. saw 3 whales
out of the water long thick hump back took her
alongside & saw her in water discovered

Lat 45° 50' N

Sun 20th

Fine weather B.W. in sight at 4 P.M.
spoke the ship 4 whales

This season saw plenty of hump back no right
water Lat 45° 50' N Lon 115° 28' E

1847

Training for whalers on the 4th M^o. June 21
 Mon 21

fine weather employed boiling at 9 A.M.
 saw whales put off lab our boat struck further
 line and on sail

Lat 35° 33' Lon 148° 17' W

Tues 22

fine weather boiling saw one sail at 7 P.M.
 saw 2 whales took them to be right whales going
 quick at 4 P.M. finished boiling & cooled down

Lat 35° 33' Lon 146° 51' W

Wed 23

fine weather employed in stowing down at 4
 P.M. saw whale put off did not strike saw one sail

Lat 35° 49' N Lon 145° 40' W

Thurs 24th

Strong gale from S & S. stowing to C and a bark
 ship cutting a whale

Fri 25th

Strong breeze from S & S stowing to S

Sat 26th

Light breeze from S stowing to S and one out
 at 1 P.M. saw a right whale put off did not strike
 taken on sail at 4 P.M. saw 148° 40' W

Sun 27th

Strong gale from E & thick weather

Mon 28th

Strong gale from E & thick weather

Tues 29th

Strong breeze from S at daylight 11 A.M. S.S.
 sail's cable raised at 2 P.M. saw whales put
 off lab our boat went on and tea nāipsee saw
 several whales in the course of the day & however
 did not strike took in sail at night

Wed 30th

first part fine weather latter strong gale from E
 saw one sail saw a large body of right whales lowered several
 times at 2 P.M. lowered who struck run to windward cut off the

Wed London July 1

Memorials on board the ship. Number of
strong breezes & sails in sight & plenty of
whales struck 11 first cut line with snare 2
run the boat under full line the other 2
drawn

July 2

Light winds & heavy swell on at 5 A.M.
one whale but off did not strike as it
sailed off again took in haul struck
killed him with iron. He was alone with
hooked on at his lip so rough could not cut to
him lay 8 sails in sight

Lat 48° 36' N Long 101° 31' W

July 3

Light breeze commenced cutting finished
at 7 A.M. made sail saw whales but off
did not strike at 7 P.M. spoke the Captain
to Thomas and Bedford whales

Sun 4th

Strong gales from N. first part calm
more moderate sail in sight saw plenty
whales struck once & drawn

Lat 53° 24' N Long 140° 14' W

Mon 5th

Fine weather 10 sails in sight & plenty
whales struck 3 drawn from one barbed
from one & another one

Tues 6th

Wild weather off N. part. Whales
out of track killed both along piece &
commenced cutting here in his head from
& left came on to right & blow but him. Lay

Wed 7th

Strong gales from S. commenced cutting
in the whale & closed up stock saw 11 sails

Thurs 8th Strong breeze from N. saw

several whales. One was quick at 3 P.M. saw
did not strike saw 14 sails and the crew saw 544 N. Lat 48° 11' W

1847

Cruising for whales on N.H. July 9th
Fine weather saw whales put off six or
seven

Sat 10th
Thick weather, saw 2 seals no whales
Sun 11th
Fine weather standing to N at 10 miles
saw the land ahead in the lost to the shore
saw no whales Lat 57° 1' N Lon 44° 28' W

Mon 12th
Fine weather standing to S saw 2 seals
no whales spoke Casper & Friend 6th
miles out this season
Lat 58° 41' N Lon 44° 51' W

Tues 13th
Fine weather, saw 2 seals no whales
Wed 14th
Fresh breezes from S. saw 3 seals in sight at
7 A.M. saw whale put off did not strike
at 10 A.M. saw another put off the boat struck
took his line ship Charles Ward & 8 seals

Thurs 15th
Fresh breezes from S. saw 3 seals 3 miles
Fri 16th
Light winds from S. & foggy saw 3 seals
Sat 17th
Light winds from S. & foggy saw 2 seals saw 3 seals

Sun 18th
Fine weather 2 seals in sight saw 3 seals
at 7 P.M. spoke the steamer I saw New
London whaler on N.H.
Lat 58° 2' N Lon 44° 45' W

Mon 19th
Light winds from S. & 6 seals in sight
at 5 P.M. saw 2 whales put off did not strike
Lat 57° 27' N

Remarks on board ship from July 20

Thurs 20
Light winds & foggy and fair weather

Fri 21
Fine weather and fair weather standing to

Sat 22
Fine weather and fair weather & sails as yet in
shape the Mastcomb 800 lbs ship
at 10 PM spoke the barrow then ran 800

Sun 23
Fresh breezes standing to and sails
at 12 PM saw the barrow off side no
strike spoke the barrow boats off

Mon 24th
Fine weather at 12 PM saw the barrow
at 1 PM our boat struck the barrow boat killed
a man for long time put flukes in
took in sail & sails in night and several
whales Lat 44° 20'

Tues 25th
Fine weather 6 ships in sight at day light
turned to a cut the whale in & made
saw several whales & ordered did not
strike

Lat 44° 31' Lon 137° 30' W
Mon 26th

Fine weather saw whales put off lat 44
boat struck at boat stove at lat 44 boat
took fire killed him took him in long time
a cut him in

Tues 27th
Fine weather saw plenty whales struck one
drawa

21/19 Lat 44° 40' Lon 138° 30' W
Wed 28th

Fine weather at 7 PM saw whales put off
at 8 PM struck & killed him with iron took
him in long time & cut him in struck another

1847

Chasing for Whales on 29th July 29th

Thick weather. Saw 1 whale but it will not strike & sail in sight by 8 AM

Light breeze from W employed boiling down oil

Lat 54° 41' N Lon 118° 20' W
Aug 31

Light breeze saw 1 whale but it will not strike

Thick weather
Saw 1 whale but it will not strike

Thick weather plenty of whales struck around

Aug 3

Light breeze & thick fog saw no whales & sail in sight

Aug 4th

Heavy rain & sail in sight

Thurs 3rd

Thick weather saw 1 whale

Lat 53° 44' N Lon 117° 42' W

Aug 6th

Strong breeze from W sailing to S. E. saw 1 whale at 3 P.M. saw 1 whale but it will not strike

Lat 54° 18' N Lon

Sat 7th

Strong breeze from W thick fog saw one whale at 4 P.M. saw 1 whale but it will not strike

Lat 54° 11' N

Aug 8th

Thick weather plenty of whales struck one below hull saw 2 whales Lat 54° 11' N Lon

Aug 7th 1847
Remarks on board the Ship Armada of New York

Mon 9th
Light winds from S.W. saw 2 sails at 5 P.M.
Saw whale just off ship not struck

Tues 10th
Strong winds standing to wind one sail
and fished

Wed 11th
Strong winds from S.E. standing to wind
one sail

Thurs 12th
Fine weather saw several Whales at 9 A.M.
put off ship struck & killed took him aboard
saw cut in his throat & lips & let him lay

Fri 13th
Strong gale from S.E. at day light were
ship & cut in the whale lost his head
saw one sail

Sat 14th
Strong gale from S.W. at 8 A.M. started the
work at 10 A.M. spoke the ship J.E. Donald Hurry
8 Whales

Sun 15th
Fresh gale from S.E. employed boiling
saw 2 sails

Mon 16th
Light winds from S.W. standing to E saw 4 sails
no Whales at 10 A.M. finished boiling & cooking
saw

Tues 17th
Light winds from S.W. saw plenty Whales
could not strike saw 2 sails employed rowing
down in the fore tide

Wed 18th
Light W. winds from W saw Whales put off
could not strike at 6 A.M. spoke the ship New Coffee
N.B. 11 Whales

Aug 18th 1847

Cruising for whales on N. W. Coast

Thurs 19th
Strong gale from E

Strong gale from S. E.

Sat 21st

Strong gale from E and whale put off sea

Sun 22nd

Light wind from S. E. N. standing to

at 11.11 left off N. W. and Finbacks

Mon 23rd

Light breeze from N. standing to E and

Finbacks

Tues 24th

Light breeze from N. W. steering E at 4.15
and seen Char. bottles Island bearing E. 10
miles and Finbacks moving to S. W.

Sat 24th 1847 13.30

Wed 25th

Calm & light winds from N. W. standing
to E. and seen plenty Finbacks

Thurs 26th

Light wind from N. W. standing to E

Fri 27th

Fine weather from N. W. standing

Sat 28th

Fine weather from N. W. standing

Sun 29th

Same

Mon 30th

Light breeze from N. W. standing

Tues 31st

Same

Wed 1st

Light breeze from N. W. and one whale

Sat 5th 1847 14.15

Thurs 2nd

Light gale from S. E.

Remarks on board the ship Komata

Jan 3
Light winds from S.E.

Jan 4
Strong breezes from S.W. standing to S.E.
Lat 32 1/2 N Long 72 1/2 W

Jan 5
Light winds & foggy
Mon 5th

Jan 6
Light winds from S.W. thick weather standing to E
Lat 33 1/2 N Long 73 1/2 W

Jan 7
Light winds from S.W. standing to E
Tue 7th

Jan 8
Fresh breezes from S.W. standing to S.E.
Wed 8th

Jan 9
Fine weather sent up fore top gall masts
& sent out the 3rd boom
Sat 9th

Jan 10
Strong breezes from S.W. standing to S.E.
Sun 10th
Jan 11
Fresh trades from N.W. to N.E. standing to N.W. Lat 34 1/2 N Long 74 1/2 W
Wed 11th

Jan 12
Fresh trades from N.E. standing to N
Lat 35 1/2 N Long 75 1/2 W

Jan 13
Strong breezes from E.N.E. standing to E. Lat 36 1/2 N Long 76 1/2 W
Thurs 13th
Jan 14
Strong breezes from E.N.E. standing to E. Lat 37 1/2 N Long 77 1/2 W
Fri 14th
Jan 15
Strong breezes from E.N.E. standing to E. Lat 38 1/2 N Long 78 1/2 W
Sat 15th
Jan 16
Strong breezes from E.N.E. standing to E. Lat 39 1/2 N Long 79 1/2 W
Sun 16th

Strong breezes at daylight turned to & cut the
sails in 2 parts. Took her along side & cut her in 2 parts. Lat 40 1/2 N Long 80 1/2 W
Mon 17th

Remarks on board the Ship Kermack
Sat 27th

Fresh breeze from E. by N. standing to N
employed in the forenoon

Lat 4° 20' S
Long 147° 30' W

Fresh breeze from E. by N standing to
N breeze to the Sandwich Islands

Lat 2° 36' S Long by Chron 147° 15' W
Mon 31

Strong breeze employed in fitting
the cutting gear &c

Lat 0° 36' S
Long 147° 15' W

Strong breeze from E standing to N
employed in ship's duty &c at 4 P.M. saw
Horn Whales put off with net & triche

Lat 2° 01' N Long 148° 11' W
Wed 2

Strong breeze from E to E. by N. employ
ed bunching bone &c

Lat 4° 01' N Long 148° 00' W
Thurs 3

Strong breeze from S. E. employed in
bunching bone &c at 7 P.M. saw 100
red rollers N. N. W. black & red rollers

Lat 5° 40' N
May 4th

Fresh breeze from S. E. by N
Lat 6° 20' N Long 148° 00' W

Fresh breeze from S. E. by N
Lat 8° 00' N Long 148° 00' W

Bright morning from S & calm some rain
Lat 9° 15' N

Remains on board the ship to meet it
May 7th

fresh breeze from E with smalls grain
employed in weighing sails &c

Lat 10° 36' N Lon 141° 45' E

May 8th

Strong breeze from E. S. E. from 11 AM till
suddenly calm at 12 PM. Breeze from N. E. at 1 PM

May 9th

Strong trades from E. S. E. from 11 AM till
at 12 PM when the vessel to anchor
repaired at a point of anchor

Lat 14° 11' N Lon 140° 10' E

May 10th

Strong trades from E. S. E. from 11 AM till

Lat 16° 41' N

May 11th

Strong trades from E. S. E. from 11 AM till
at 9 AM. Breeze out between 10 AM & 11 AM
of the main hatch & stowed down 6 pipes
Sperm oil. Lat 17° 41' N Lon 141° 30' E

May 12th

Light breeze from E. running to 10 AM
at 11 AM. said breeze to 12 PM. Breeze
from N. E. 15 miles from 1 PM till 4 PM
at 4 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 5 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 6 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 7 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 8 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 9 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 10 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 11 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 12 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles

Thurs April 8th 1848

This day began with fresh breeze
from N. E. standing to 7 & 8 at 4 PM.
Says in the harbor and call put off at 10
AM but got lost at 11 AM. Breeze from N. E.
at 12 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 1 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 2 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 3 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 4 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 5 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 6 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 7 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 8 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 9 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 10 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 11 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles
at 12 PM. Breeze from N. E. 15 miles

Lat 18° 44' N Lon 142° 20' W

April 7th 1848

On the Japan coast cruising for whales

Fri 7th

Strong breeze from N and thick weather

Sat 8th

Fresh breeze from N.E. standing to

Sun 9th

Strong gale from W to S.E. laying to

Mon 10th

Strong gale from W to S.E. laying to

Tues 11th

Fresh gales from N standing to E

Lat $31^{\circ}37'N$

Wed 12th

First part light winds from N.E. at 4 P.M.

wind howled round E & breeze up raised bar

High W. Lat $36^{\circ}05'N$ Lon $213^{\circ}20'W$

Thurs 13

Fresh gales from N.E. thick rainy weather

water discolored standing to

Fri 14th

Fresh gales from N & E rainy thick standing

in to heat & S.W. were ship to E water

under now stands bar up

Sat 15th

Strong gales from N

Lat $40^{\circ}01'N$ Lon $214^{\circ}00'W$

Sun 16th

Fresh breeze from N.E. standing to

Lat $41^{\circ}07'N$ Lon $215^{\circ}00'W$

Mon 17th

Fresh breeze first part from N.E. latter

calm Lat $41^{\circ}11'N$ Lon $216^{\circ}00'W$

Lat $41^{\circ}11'N$ from S.W. sun flew to birds

land birds standing to W at 10 P.M. saw whale took them

Lat $41^{\circ}37'N$ Lon $216^{\circ}00'W$

8th Jan 1849
Remarks on board the Ship *Stemata*

Wind from N.E. & N.W. and a small
breeze at times. Light breeze several times,
water considered thick and plenty land birds.

Thurs 20th

First part light breeze from S. and S.W. -
back and wind land birds and land
look it to be bearing to us 30 miles latter part
strong gales from S. at 41° 20' S. on 216° 00' W
barom 29.910

begin with strong gales from N. latter
breeze to steering N. by N. West. Main Spencer
barom 29.840 S. at 41° 15' S. on 215° 40' W
Sat 22nd

Light breeze from S. and S.W. steering in to
make the ship's course at sea and then back -
to weather haze
barom 29.790 S. at 41° 31' S. on 217° 40' W
Sun 23rd

Light breeze steering at S. and S.W. the South
point of Matunai Straits bearing 2° 12' N. on
at 12 A.M. breeze sprang up from S. stood
in eye the Straits strong current to the
S. S. & S. sounded in bottom 40 fms 4 miles from S. bar
barom 29.740

Mon 24th

First part a breeze from S. & S.W. steering N. by N. W.
at 4 A.M. wind hauled to N. & since a day calm some
at 4 P.M. sprang up again stood to N. at 7 P.M. New
breeze from N.W. put 2 in S. sails furled main sail
& jib close in to the 1 point of the bay were ship
Several times show breeze strong current setting S. & S.W.
barom 29.690 sounded close in to point point
bearing S. by N. no bottom 40 fms sounded several
other times in course of night no bottom 40 fms

Remarks on board the ship *Thetis* on the 2nd of June 1841

On the 2nd of June the ship *Thetis* left the harbor of New York at 12 o'clock and proceeded on her voyage to the southward. The wind was light and variable, the weather was fair, and the sea was calm.

On the 3rd of June the ship continued on her voyage. The wind was light and variable, the weather was fair, and the sea was calm. At 12 o'clock the ship made sail and proceeded on her voyage.

On the 4th of June the ship continued on her voyage. The wind was light and variable, the weather was fair, and the sea was calm. At 12 o'clock the ship made sail and proceeded on her voyage. The wind was light and variable, the weather was fair, and the sea was calm.

On the 5th of June the ship continued on her voyage. The wind was light and variable, the weather was fair, and the sea was calm. At 12 o'clock the ship made sail and proceeded on her voyage. The wind was light and variable, the weather was fair, and the sea was calm.

On the 6th of June the ship continued on her voyage. The wind was light and variable, the weather was fair, and the sea was calm. At 12 o'clock the ship made sail and proceeded on her voyage. The wind was light and variable, the weather was fair, and the sea was calm.

New London May 20 1848

Remarks on board the Ship Armata of
Thurs 4

Fine weather made sail at daylight at 5 P.M.
saw Whales just off could not strike saw the
Island of Rodima bearing E by N dist 10 miles
Lat $44^{\circ} 31' N$ Long by the Band bearing W by N
dist 12 miles $222^{\circ} 41' W$ without any cor.

Fri 5th

Light mists & calms from 5 o'clocking to
I saw one sail saw Whales lowered a line and
struck

Lat $44^{\circ} 30' N$ Long $222^{\circ} 41' W$

Sat 6th

Fine weather saw plenty Whales lowered
several times at 3 P.M. W.B. struck cut took
in sail at night saw 5 ships

Sun 7th

Fine weather & plenty Whales chased Whales
all day struck one arrowed saw 5 ships
at 6 P.M. spoke the Sloop America told
me that her men hurt by a whale the day
before & his leg bruised

Lat $44^{\circ} 30' N$ Long $222^{\circ} 41' W$

Mon 8th

$222^{\circ} 41'$
 $153.5'$

Fine weather saw several Whales going
quail could not strike saw 6 sails

Lat $44^{\circ} 31' N$ Long $222^{\circ} 41' W$

Tues 9th

Fine weather saw 5 sails saw several
Whales at 3 P.M. W.B. struck at 3 struck
killed him took him a long side took in sail
& let him lay Lat $40^{\circ} 29' N$

Wed 10th

At daylight commenced cutting in the
whale finished about 10 A.M. & made sail
saw plenty Whales struck one arrowed saw 2 sails
latter part blew strong

of New London May 11th 1845

Remarks on board the Ship *Arcturion*

Thurs 11th

First part light wind at 1 P.M. saw whale
put off at boat struck lat 40° 38' N long 72° 21' W
the whale took him along side put fluke
chain on took aboard at 4 P.M. lay so long could
not cut under 2 sails

Lat 40° 38' N Long 72° 21' W

Fri 12th

Strong breeze from N at 4 A.M. hooked
on the whale & cut him in two on side
at 1 P.M. saw whale put off did not strike
at 4 P.M. saw the lance leaving 6 mi N.W.

Lat 40° 38' N Long 72° 21' W

Sat 13th

Strong breeze from N at 1 P.M. hooked
on the whale & cut him in two on side
at 4 P.M. saw the lance leaving 6 mi N.W.

Don New London June 10th 1845

Lat 40° 38' N

June 14th

First part strong breeze from N at 1 P.M. hooked
on the whale & cut him in two on side
at 4 P.M. saw the lance leaving 6 mi N.W.
after hatch

Lat 40° 38' N

Strong breeze from N at 1 P.M. hooked
on the whale & cut him in two on side
at 4 P.M. saw the lance leaving 6 mi N.W.

Lat 40° 38' N

Strong breeze from N at 1 P.M. hooked
on the whale & cut him in two on side
at 4 P.M. saw the lance leaving 6 mi N.W.

Lat 40° 38' N

May 17th 1848

Cruising for whales in the Lophar sea

Wed 17th

First part light wind from S middle
fresh gales & rain latter moderate at
6 A.M. saw whales put off did not strike
at 6 P.M. saw whales again put off did
not strike strong current setting to N.E.

Thurs 18

Strong gales from N. saw plenty whales
at 5 A.M. putting the fore topsail had
two men full down the mast might be
one of them down in about 12 hours after

Fri 19th

Fine weather saw 2 miles at 7 P.M.
Capt Brown in the Hesperay came
aboard in his boat she had 2 whales
saw her get another at 6 P.M. at 11 P.M.
large whale was taken that fell from
at 1 saw plenty whales, saw one down
at 10 P.M. up to 11 P.M. at 1 P.M.
spoke the Hesperay saw one whale of the same
5 whales saw her take another

Sat 20th

Fine weather 4 miles in sight
saw several whales but did not strike
employed in getting down in the water
at 1 P.M.

Sun 21st

at 10 P.M. saw 10 whales but did not strike
at 5 P.M. saw 10 whales but did not strike
at 4 P.M.

Sun 22nd

at 10 P.M. saw 5 miles at 1 P.M. saw 10 whales
at 4 P.M. saw 10 whales but did not strike
at 1 P.M.

May 28th 1848

Cruising for whales in the Eastern Sea

May 28th

Light winds from N & foggy. saw
two whales saw 3 ships at 6 P.M.
spoke the Otahiti taking Bremen
13 whales. Lat 40° 40' N

Mon 29th

Light winds from N & thick steam
ding to N.E. W saw 2 sails at 3 P.M.
collected clouds. Lat 41° 21' N

Thurs

Thurs June 1

Fresh breeze from S with thick
fog & rain standing to W at 9 A.M.
were round & run to at 4 P.M. saw
plenty right whales put off ear drums
not to the so thick

Fry 2

Light windy & calms thick weather
at 5 A.M. lit up saw whales put off
ear drums on thick did not strike
saw several whales & heard several
blows that we did not see so thick

Sat 3

2287
1220
1055
Thick fog saw plenty whales Lat 22° 31'

Sun 4th

Gale of wind from N.E. at 5 P.M. saw
the land bearing N.W. W dist 25 miles
saw whales Lat 49° 34' N Long 223° 44'

Mon 5th

Fine weather saw plenty whales got one took him along
side took in sail & let him lay saw 5 sails

June 6th 1845

Remarks on board the ship, *Seminar* of *Madagascar*
June 6th

First part strong breeze from S & rain
at 3 P.M. hooked on to the whale & cut him in
latter part light winds & foggy sea, whales

List of letters taken at Mowee
& whose direction to
to New London

Williams & Barnes 1
Mr G. W. Hamley .. 1
" Mr J. Hitcher .. 1
" Mr J. Forester .. 1
" Mr W. Billings .. 1
J. J. Sturtington
Mr Charles Williams 1

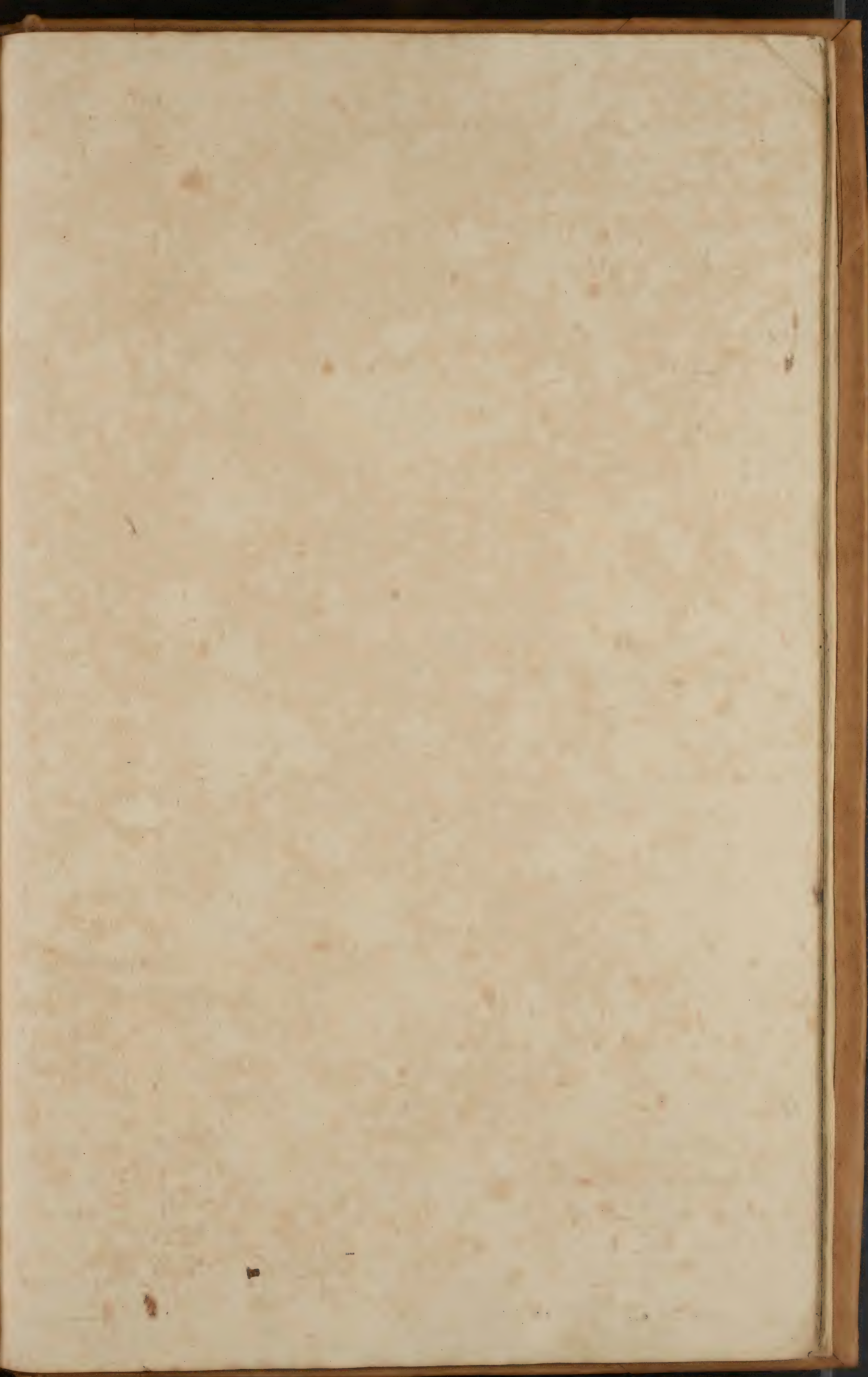
New Bedford
Mrs Emily J. Clarridge .. 1

Mrs Anna Pollock
Bolton Mass

Doct J. Russell Hutchinson Mass
Mrs W. G. Goss Westminster N. Y.
Capt B. B. Howard West Bridgeport Mass
Capt J. Jewett Kinage New Hampshire
Miss Jane Howland Ex & Co
New Bedford Mass

Miss Caroline G. Gutter
Kinage N. H.

& a lot are up in a bundle
sent by Mr Baldwin the missionary
at Takina the different parts of
the N. States to be mailed



An account of things sold on board the
 the Boston whill we ran at all prices Dec 20
 1843 Four pounds of tobacco 25^c 8 25

| | | | | | |
|--------|--|----|----|--------|--|
| | | 1 | | | |
| 24 | Twenty five pounds 25 ^c | 6 | 54 | | |
| | " one pair shoes | 2 | 50 | | |
| | " six pipes | | 12 | | |
| 24 | one lb of pork | 10 | | | |
| | " 4 lb of new butter 10 ^c | 4 | 40 | | |
| | " 12 lb old butter 5 ^c | 6 | 30 | | |
| | " 14 lb whale oil 10 ^c | 6 | | | |
| | " 1 cask sugar 5 ^c | 12 | | | |
| | " 1 cask 10 ^c | 6 | | | |
| | " one lb of whale oil for one bottle | | | 4 69 | |
| Dec 20 | one piece of white cotton cloth for seven dollars | 7 | | | |
| 31 | nine doz pipes 18 ^c | 1 | 40 | | |
| Jan 2 | 54 lbs of old towline 12 ^c | 6 | 48 | | |
| 1844 | " 114 lbs of new manilla towline 17 ^c | 19 | 38 | | |
| | " 8 1/4 lbs tarred 12 ^c | | 41 | | |
| | " 95 lbs 4 1/2 new manilla 17 ^c | 16 | 15 | | |
| | " 90 lbs new tarred sin 14 ^c | 13 | | | |
| | " 2 gall tar 25 ^c | | 50 | | |
| | " 97 lbs old junk 5 ^c | 4 | 85 | | |
| 13 | " 3 lbs of beef 8 10 | 30 | | | |
| | " 1 do pork 8 10 | 10 | | 109 31 | |
| | " 898 lbs of bread 6 ^c | 20 | 88 | | |
| | " 1 pounds of tobacco 75 ^c | 1 | 25 | | |
| 14 | " 20 pounds tobacco 25 ^c | 5 | | | |
| 17 | " forty one pounds of tobacco 25 ^c | 10 | 25 | | |
| | " 78 lbs of soap 10 ^c | 7 | 80 | | |
| 20 | " 79 yds of white cotton cloth 25 ^c | 7 | 25 | | |
| | " 12 yds blue 25 ^c | 4 | 25 | | |
| 23 | " 11 1/2 lbs of tobacco 25 ^c | 1 | 87 | | |
| Feb 2 | " one gall varnish | 2 | | | |
| | | | | 65 05 | |
| | | | | 220 00 | |

Disbursements Ship Roger Bowne Whill Layside at St Diego

the account of them, to us, to assist
me, say at La Jolla what they were &
how much &c

[illegible]

Feb 7th 1844

An account of things sold at San Diego

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|----|-------|--|
| Feb 7 th | Eleven pounds of old breast | 7 | | |
| Feb 7 th | Eleven hundred & fifty pounds ^{breast} of breast | 70 | 50 | |
| " | one barrel of pork Exchanged for six quarters of beef | | | |
| Feb 7 th | 104 pounds of rice average 14 th | 14 | 50 | |
| " | 4 pounds " " | | 60 | |
| " | 3 pair traps for rats | 14 | | |
| " | 2 pair thrashers one 71 st | | 75 | |
| " | the other | 1 | | |
| 10 | 6 gall sperm oil | 6 | | |
| " | 4 gall whale oil | 6 | | |
| " | 1 double barreled gun | 31 | | |
| " | 1 pair of boots | 5 | | |
| " | 3 pounds of powder 75 th | 2 | 25 | |
| 16 | 27 yds of white cotton cloth for | 5 | | |
| 21 | 26 gall of scrag whale oil 40 th | 10 | | |
| 23 | 1 piece of blue cotton cloth mine | 9 | | |
| " | 4 lbs of tobacco 75 th | 1 | | |
| " | 3 lbs of powder for | 2 | | |
| " | 1 rob of potatoes of 21 lbs | | 25 | |
| " | 2 lbs of duck cock & 8 pair of him | 16 | | |
| " | Let Capt Hitch have six sixty which gauged 480 gall in exchange for 2 large casks which gauged 402 gall which he paid me one cent a gall more for the six gallon for gallon & 10 th a gallon for the ballance due me which amounted to | 6 | 81 | |
| " | one bar of oil | 10 | | |
| " | paid for bottle of liquor | * | | |
| 24 th | 4 pieces of blue cotton cloth 89 | 36 | | |
| " | 6 lbs of sperm candles 50 | 3 | | |
| " | 1 Saw bit & 1 bit one gongle & 1 chisel | 2 | | |
| " | 1 gall sperm oil | 1 | | |
| " | 2 calico shirts 14 | 3 | | |
| | | | 6282 | |
| | | | 26723 | |

An account of the expenses at all times

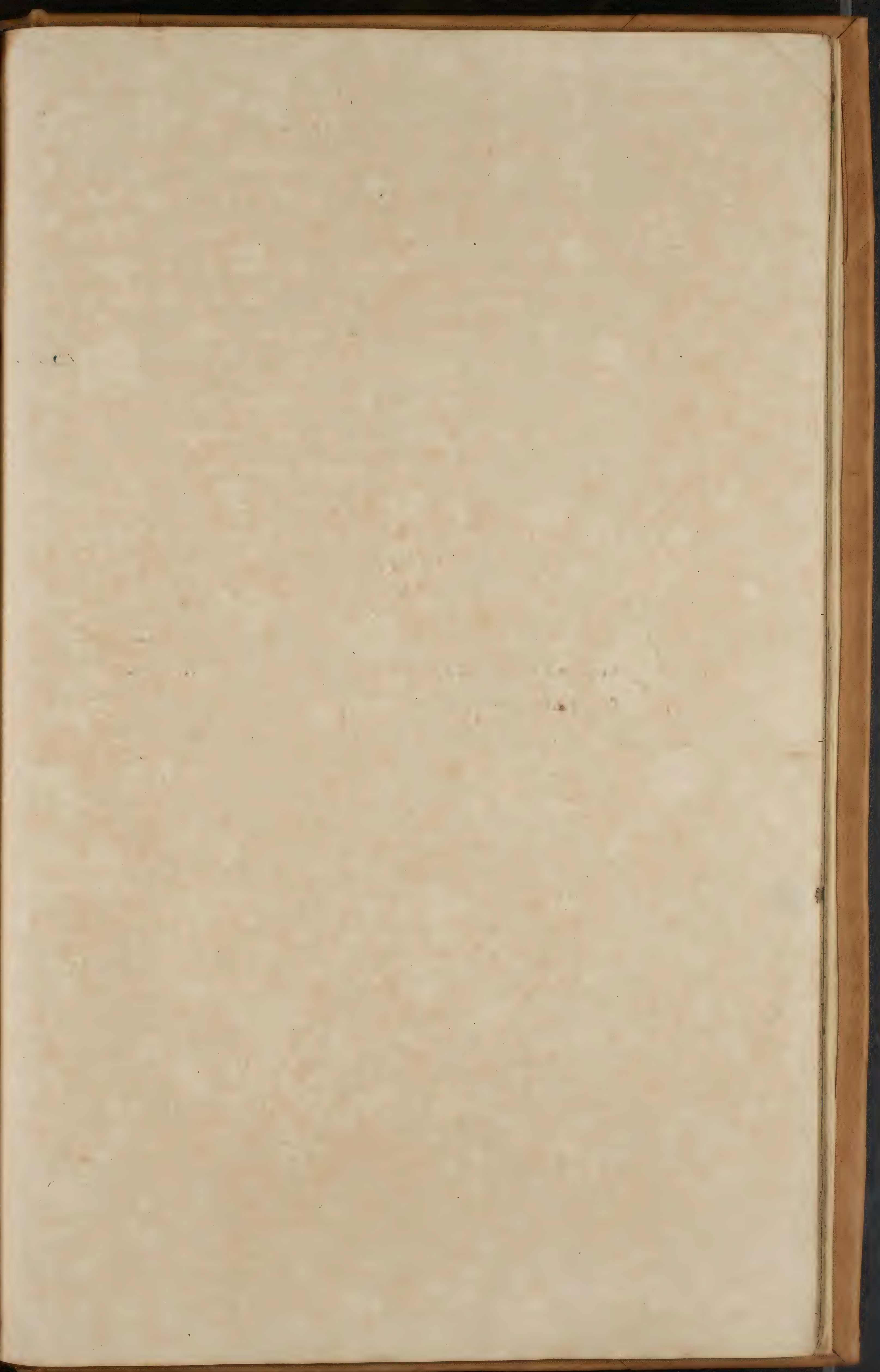
| | | | | |
|------------------|--|----|----|-------|
| Jan 1 | Bought 12 rot & 8 pounds of potatoes at 75c 25lb per rot | 9 | 25 | |
| 10 | " one boat anchor 47 lbs 16c | 7 | 52 | |
| | " One old topmast which I gave 3 gall of sperm oil for | | | |
| 17 | " twenty eight robes of potatoes 75c | 21 | | |
| | " Forty one pounds of tobacco 45c | * | | |
| 23 | " Spain boots 8450 | 19 | 80 | |
| | " one paper of copper pumpstucks | 2 | | |
| | " one Ash fishhooks 2d | 8 | | |
| Feb 4 | " one bullock 88 | 8 | | |
| 15 th | 35 cheese at 18 1/2 | 4 | 37 | |
| 17 | " 6 cheese " 18 1/2 | | 75 | |
| | " 3 1/2 lbs of butter 50c | 1 | 87 | |
| 22 | Received of Capt. Fisher 300 | | | |
| | for 2 horses one to go up to town & another to come back | 2 | | |
| 23 | paid for anchorage | 10 | | |
| | for bringing down a cask of wine | | 30 | |
| | one piece of blue cotton cloth | * | | |
| | 4 lbs of tobacco 25c | * | | |
| | 3 lbs of powder for | * | | |
| | 1 rot of potatoes 25 lbs | * | | |
| | 2 lbs of slush 88 cooks | 8 | | |
| 24 | one bullock 88 | 1 | 75 | |
| | 3 1/2 lbs of butter 50c | | 27 | |
| | 2 cheeses 18 1/2 | 3 | 50 | |
| | 7 lbs of butter 50 | | | |
| | Had one scow boat which we maul | | | |
| | whiles we lay her for a lbs of wine of | | | |
| | 18 gall paid Mr. Bridgman for | 2 | 25 | |
| | paid for washing | 14 | 87 | |
| | paid Mr. Taylor bill to Mr. Bridgman | | | |
| | | | | 45.24 |

Maman Kahina NW 24 1844

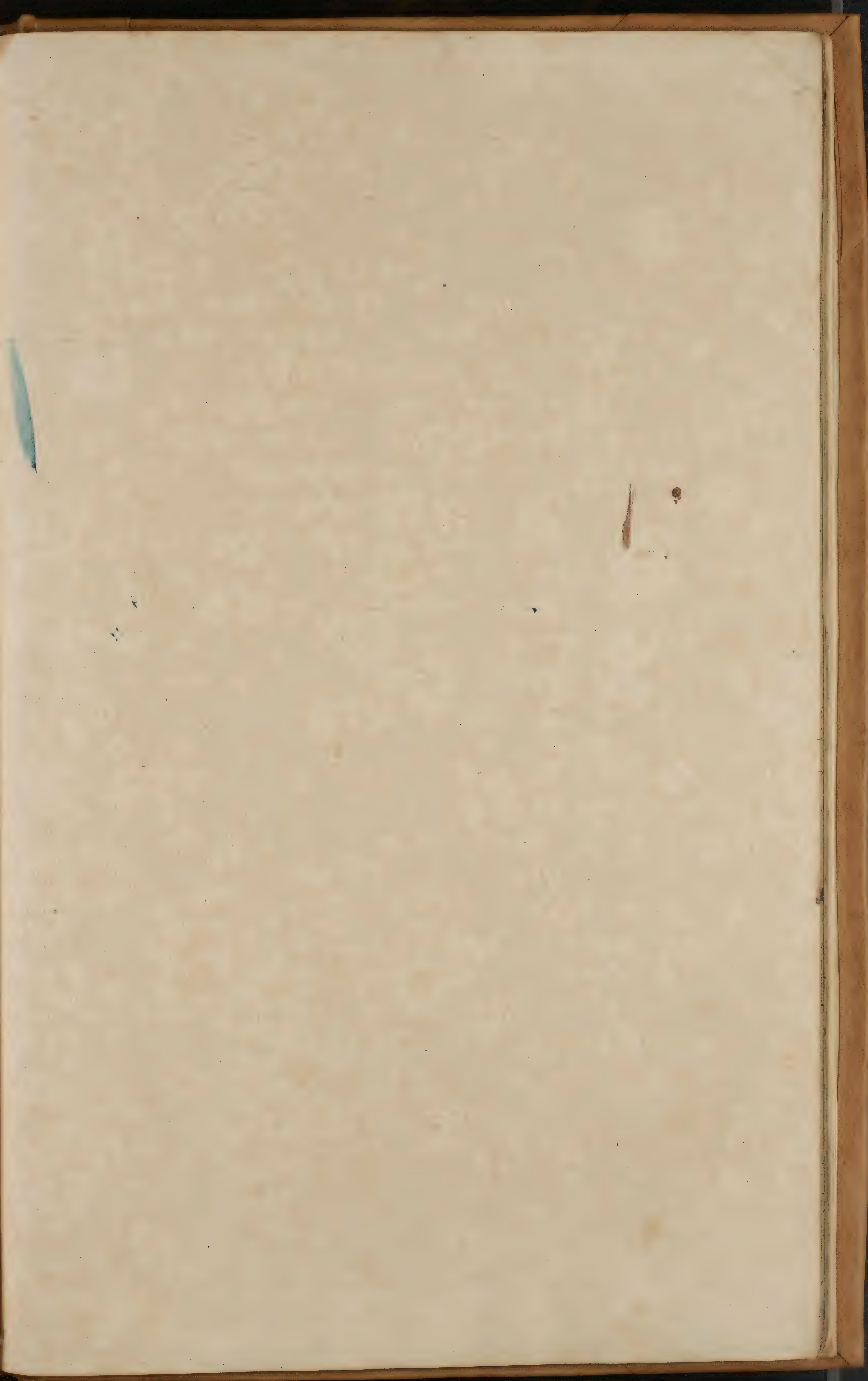
List of clothing bought for crew

| | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Sept 27th | By one thick flannel shirt | 8.150 |
| " | 2 thin shirts | 81 200 |
| " | 2 thick pants | 81100 200 |
| " | 1 reel shirt | 100 |
| " | 2 thin shirts | 81 200 |
| " | 1 thin duck pants | 100 |
| " | 4 sheath knife | 210 100 |

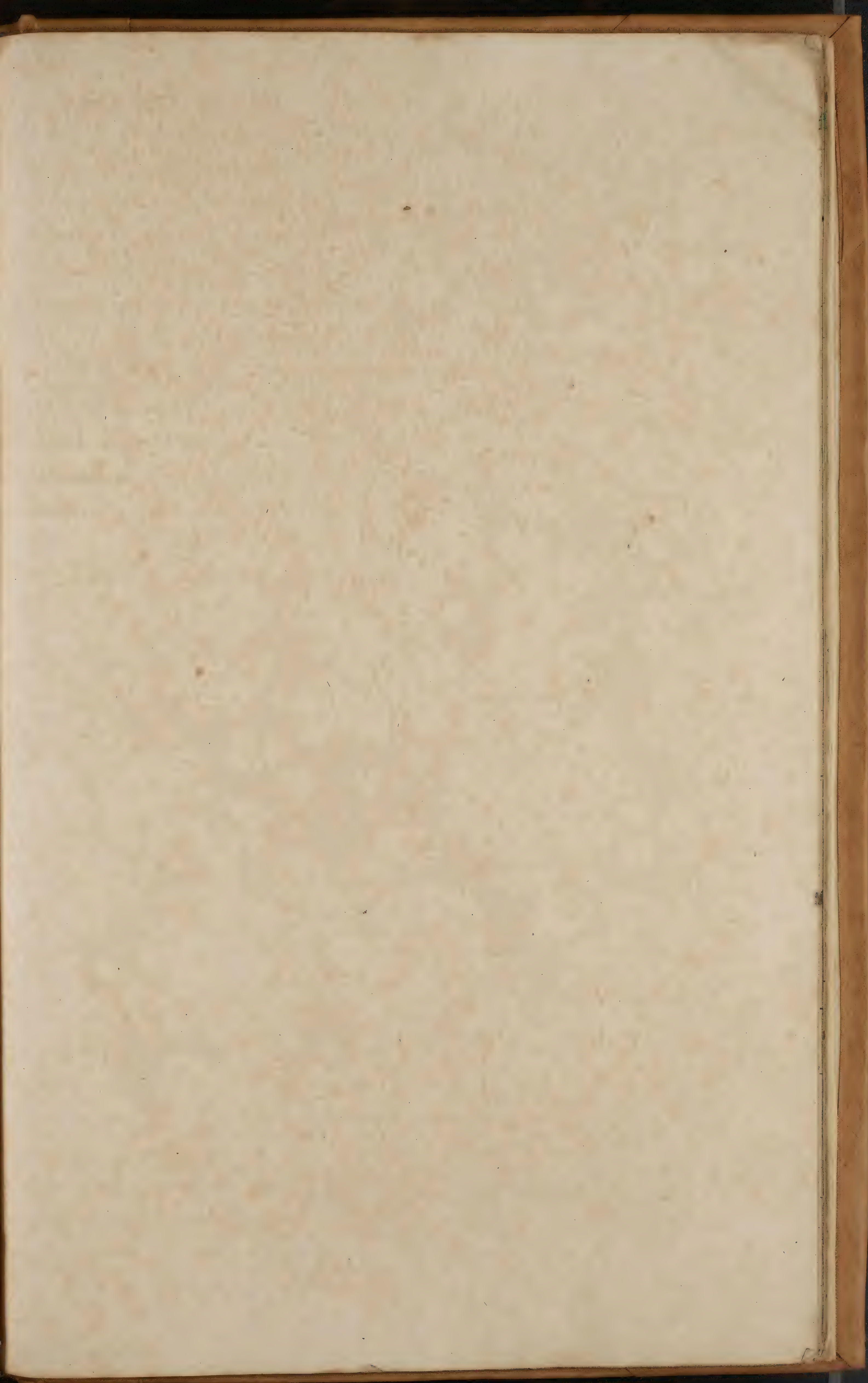
1150

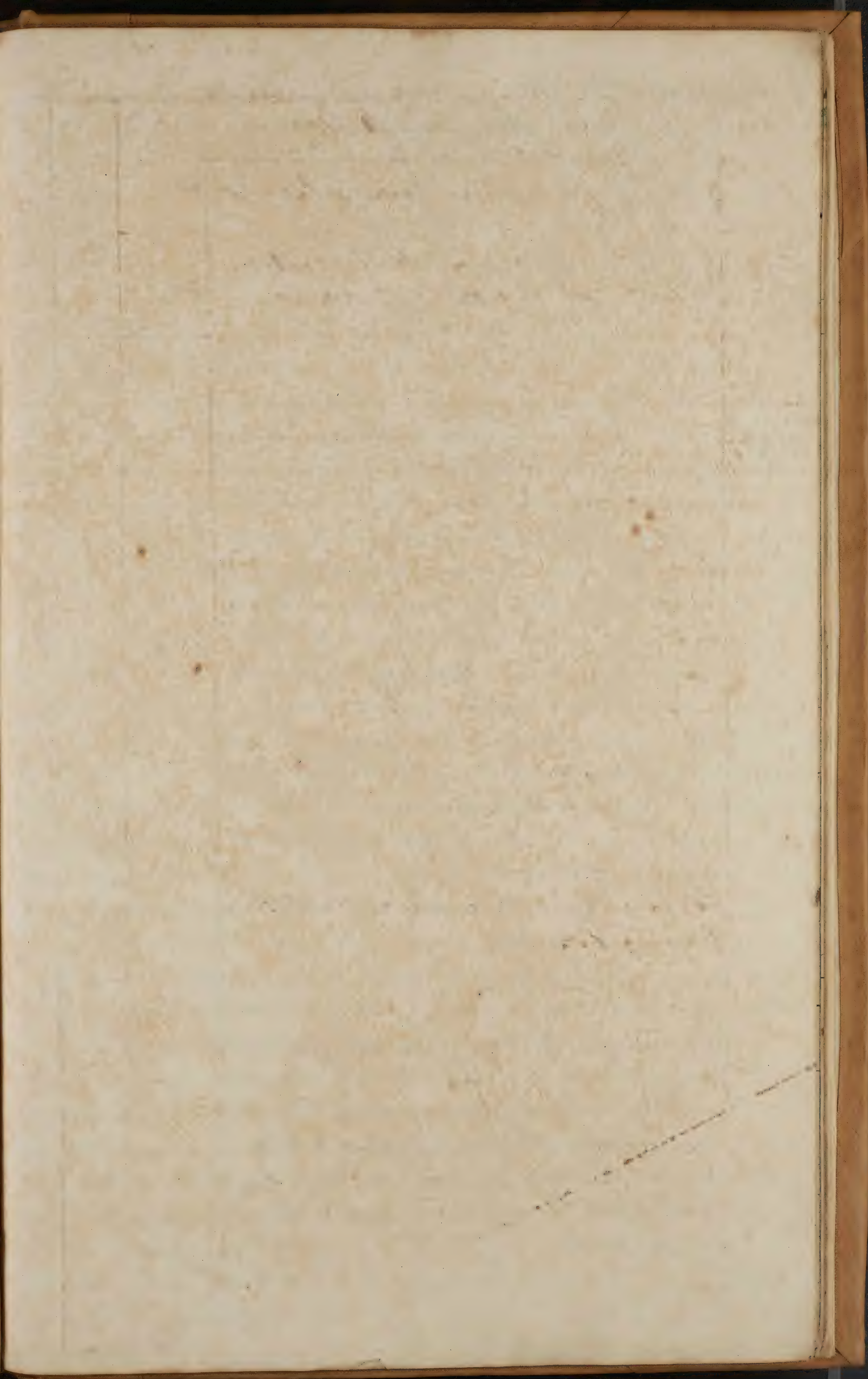


| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| 62 | | Hawaii Sept 15 th 1840 | |
| An account of things sold at Pahine | | | |
| Sept 15 th | 24 lbs old junk | 4 ⁰ | 564 |
| " | 9 boxes Bl | | 900 |
| " | 128 lbs of bread | 4 ⁰ | 17 48 |
| 23 rd | 244 " " | 5 ⁰ | 13 20 |
| " | one whale boat | | 30 |
| " | one bbl of oil for bbl of ^{mollusks} mussels | | |
| " | 6 oars | 82 | 11232 |
| " | 4 oars | 82 | 8 |
| " | one steering oar | | 2 30 |
| " | one boat anchor | | 7 50 |
| 26 th | 2 whale boats | 810 | 100 00 |
| " | 14 harpoons | 87 1/2 | 10 50 |
| " | 128 lbs of oars | 82 | 11 04 |
| " | 2 bbl pork | \$14 | 28 |
| " | 450 lbs towline | 13 | 58 50 |
| 27 th | 108 lbs towline | 10 | 14 04 |
| " | 1 grindstone | 177 2/3 | 23208 |
| " | 1 net weighed | | 300 34440 |
| " | 4 old shovels | | 400 |









Mar 20 1840

An account of things sold at Tahiti
and net proceeds ship to home
from Pitcairne

| | | | |
|-------|--|------|------|
| 100 | Net of white fine bar soap 40 | 40 | |
| 62.50 | Sixty two pieces of blue cotton cloth at 30 oranges per pc | 1875 | 50 |
| | | | 2100 |

Spices
white &
green of the

An account of what things were sold at Hawaii from 15th to 20th of Jan and what we got for recruit in return sold three pieces of white and three do of blue sold some fish & sixty lbs of soap got in return 70 lbs of sweet potatoes 4 lbs of yams 4 hogs 3 turkeys some banana and pine apples &c. Let a Doct of a French ship that lay in the 24 hrs to the bay where would have 24 lbs of 6 lbs soap tobacco & 6 lbs of soap for use Mr Church the Cook & Steward & for a trip for the Capt Let him have three white cloth for training for me

5 pieces of
blue &
of white

An account of the thing sold at Moore and the net proceeds got 200 lbs of water which I paid one piece of blue cloth and 20th in money 7 goats which cost 100 also 9 lbs of Irish potatoes 2 lbs of onion & 1 lb of yams which I gave three pieces of blue cotton & three do of white

Mar 20th 1843

Disbursement paid on ship Robert Bowne
at Tapita by Mr Mitch Mas

| | | | |
|---|----|-----|----|
| Paid for departing ship papers | 4 | | |
| For discharging 3 men sick | 61 | 50 | |
| Paid for medicine for Mr. Clark | 6 | | |
| For ship | 1 | | |
| Contracting of Protest against the Government | 2 | | |
| For apprehending 2 deserters Abel & Payne & James Jackson | 16 | | |
| Paid 2 natives to go in the boat whilst they deserted in their room | 1 | | |
| For six lbs of potatoes | 9 | | |
| For some provisions | 1 | | |
| Paid to the boat crew whilst ashore | 1 | | |
| For steward to stop ashore all night his board whilst sick | 1 | | |
| Advanced money to Mr. Blythe | 1 | | |
| | | 104 | 50 |

Apr 11th to 20th 1843

Disbursement paid on ship Rob Bowne
at Karakabakah Mr Mitch Mas

| | | | |
|--|----|----|--|
| For Pilot | 10 | | |
| For boat crew | 2 | | |
| Shipped six natives paid them in advance | 98 | | |
| Paid for milk | 1 | | |
| | | 41 | |

Also whilst lying at Anoua Apr 22 1843

| | | | |
|---|----|----|-------|
| Consul fees & for discharging a man sick & shipping another | 41 | | |
| Clearance | 1 | | |
| Harbour master | 10 | | |
| 9 lbs of beef whilst we lay there 6 | 5 | 82 | |
| 8 lbs Salsaparilla 87c | 1 | 12 | |
| for dinner | | 30 | 59 44 |

1822 443

An account of things bought at the Arguabon
 28 One half bullock

29 " " 44 1 50
 30 " " 44 1 50

" 25 robes of potatoes 1 50

Oct 3 whole bullock 2 50

" 113 robes of potatoes 40 50

" 25 robes of leaves 6 12

10 25 robes of potatoes 40 50

" 60 pumpkins 12 50

" 1 Bullock 6

" Paid for anchorage 10

" Paid for wattering on the other leaf 4

106.62

Continued Apr 22 1849

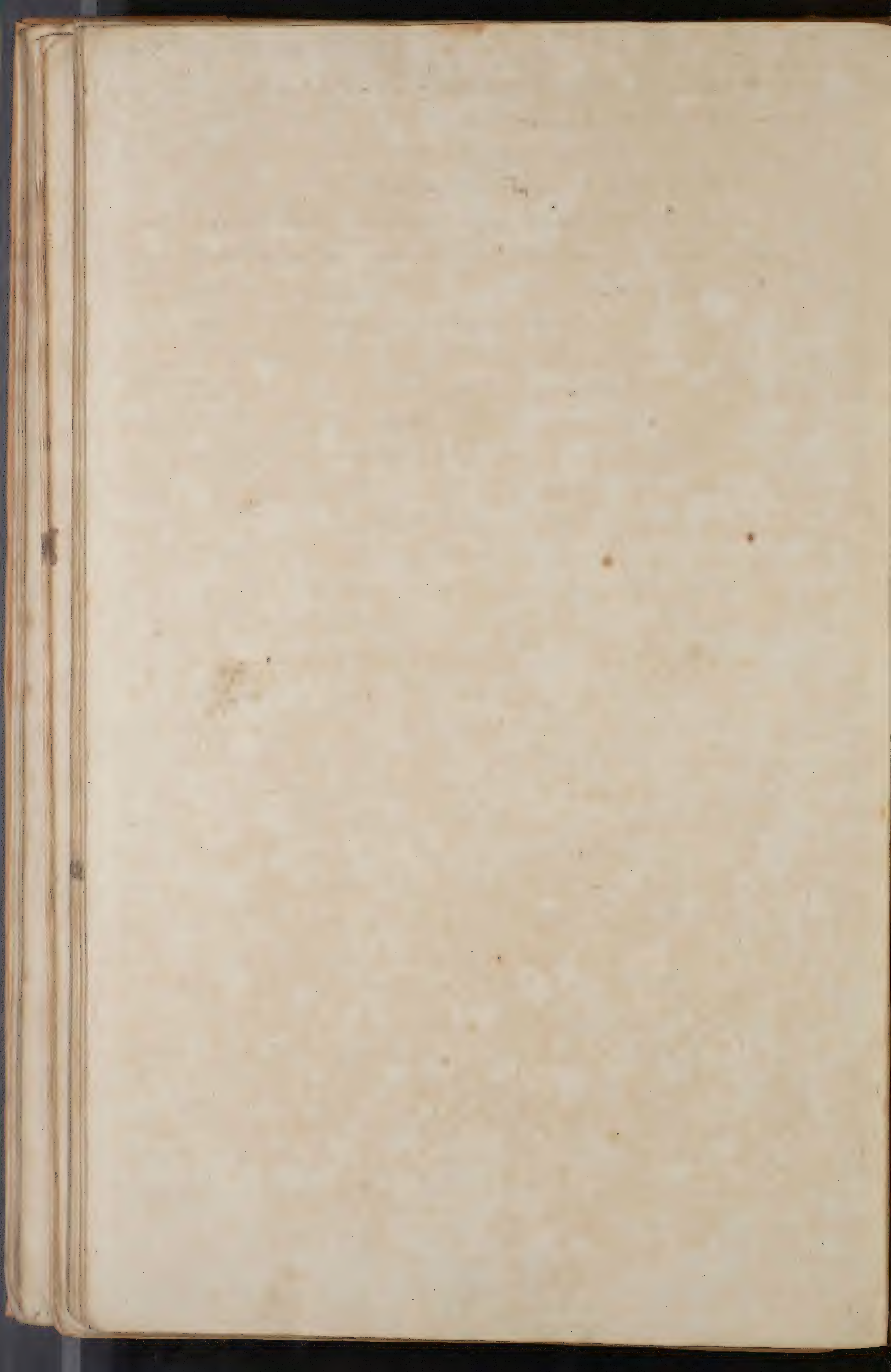
| | | | | |
|---|----|----|--|-------|
| For fruit while laying in the harbor | 2 | | | |
| For Doct advice to Hunklin's | 2 | | | |
| Y-brocker & medicine - - - | 2 | | | |
| Quid in advance for shipping 2 natives ⁸⁶ | 12 | | | |
| Quid for watering - - - | 2 | 50 | | |
| | | | | 18 50 |
| paid for medicines | 5 | | | |
| paid for boat crew for some thing to eat & - | 2 | | | |
| Cost of men for unloading | 1 | | | |
| 4 th 1/2 bullock | 2 | 50 | | |
| 8 th 1 whole bullock | 8 | | | |
| 9 th paid for boat crew & myself over to town for something to eat | 2 | | | |
| " for apples | | 50 | | |
| same as on the other leaf | | | | |
| 10 th paid for anchorage | 1 | | | |
| " for watering | 6 | | | |
| " Paid in cash for discharging 11 natives of the Sandwich Islands & their families there the amount that was owing them over & above what they had taken up | 17 | 75 | | |
| | | | | 78 75 |

Aug 1st 1849

An account of the things that we got
at the Island of Loelouie

13 boxes 130 oranges

500 coconuts 4 bunches bananas
and some tarrah sugar cane sweet
potatoes &c



An account of the provisions coopered how
many what barrel &c

| | | | |
|----------------|----------|--------|---------|
| D. B. Palmer | the York | 21 lbs | of Beef |
| Saratoga | beef | 15 lbs | |
| Thompson | beef | 2 lbs | |
| J. B. Thompson | York | 15 lbs | |

An account of things bought at
how what they were how much
& what we paid in

| | | | | |
|------------------|---|----|-----|-------|
| Mar 22 | 3 lbs two of potatoes & one of yams | | | |
| Mar 23 | 2 lbs of potatoes \$1.10 | 3 | | |
| | 1 lbs yams | 2 | | |
| | 2 watermelons 1.25 | | 25- | |
| 24 th | " Received of David Bell four dollars cash | | | |
| 25 th | 29 hogs 6 of them paid in cloth & the rest in oil | | | |
| | 24 yds white cotton cloth | | | |
| | " 17 yds of blue do do | | | |
| | " 24 lbs potatoes \$1.50 | 37 | 50 | |
| | " 7 1/2 lbs yams \$2 | 4 | 00 | |
| | " 24 heads of cabbage 6 | 1 | 50 | |
| | " 14 hogs & 19 acnts paid in fish & oil bananas do do oil & fish | | | 5925 |
| | " 117 coconuts paid in oil | | | |
| | 100 pumpkins do do | | | |
| 26 th | 4 hogs \$1.50 cash | 6 | | |
| | onions | 5 | | |
| | 400 coconuts 12 yds blue cloth 100 | | | |
| | 48 yds blue cloth | | | |
| | " for washing | 1 | | |
| 27 | " 26 lbs of yams \$2 | 42 | | |
| 28 | " 26 lbs of yams \$2 | 42 | | |
| | | | | 12 00 |
| | | | | 71 75 |

1825

Mar 22 Discharged four Antares x

179-64

183-00

3

11



2

1872

75

1

52

6

42.75-

90

40

10

74-1-21

29

59

An account of the various rigging which
was put aboard of Ship Peter Bowne
in San Francisco

One coil of 6ⁱⁿ rope Manilah 147 lbs

1 " do 2 1/2ⁱⁿ - - - - - 128 lbs

1 " do 3ⁱⁿ - - - - - 185 lbs

do 2 1/4ⁱⁿ - - - - - brachia

do 1 1/2ⁱⁿ - - - - - do

do - 2ⁱⁿ - - - - - do

do - 4ⁱⁿ - - - - - 323 lbs

do - 2 1/2ⁱⁿ - - - - - 145 lbs

do - 1 3/4ⁱⁿ - - - - -

do - 3 1/4ⁱⁿ - - - - -

do - 3ⁱⁿ - - - - -

do - 1 3/4ⁱⁿ - - - - -

do - 2ⁱⁿ - - - - -

do - 2 1/2ⁱⁿ - - - - - 135 lbs

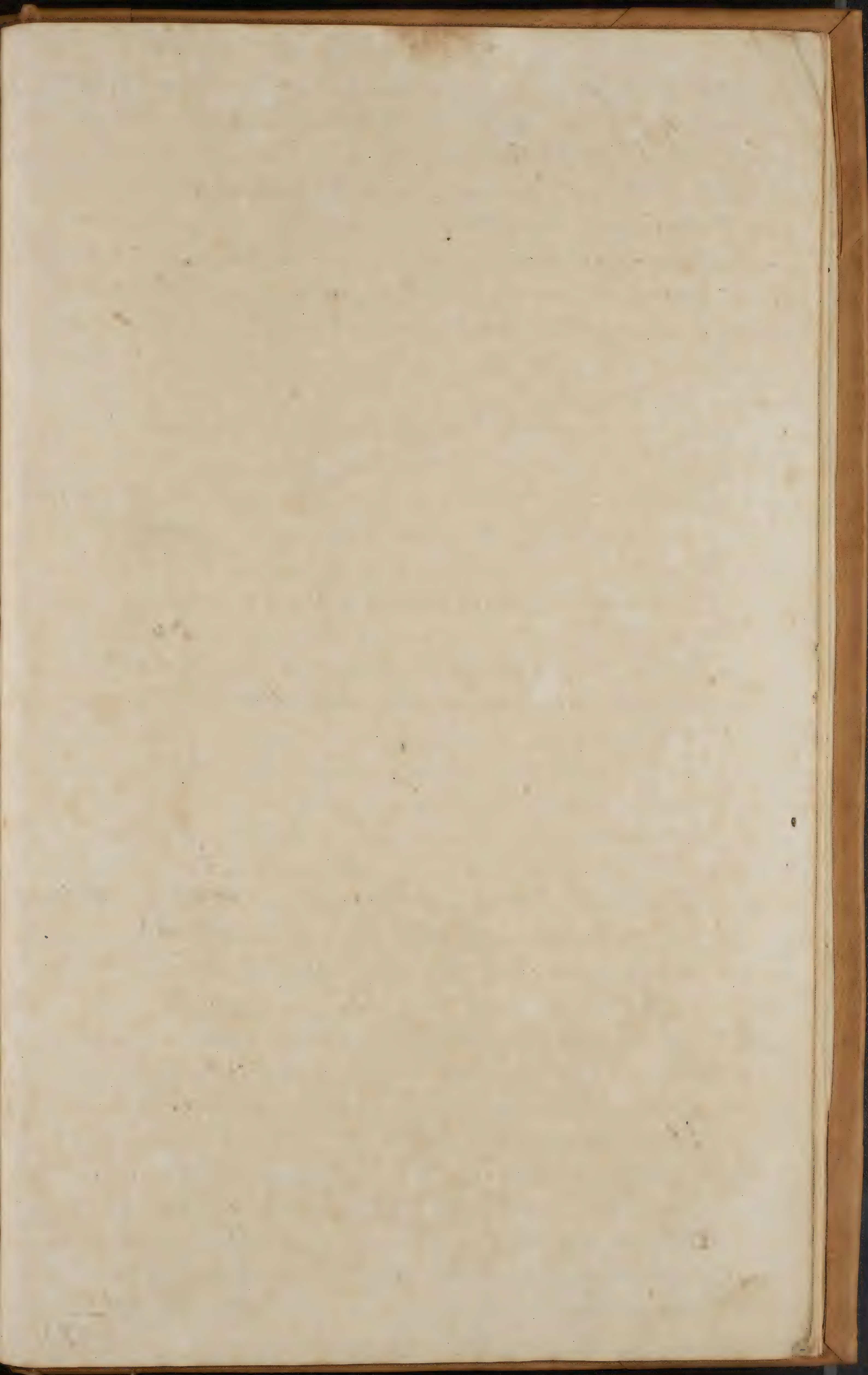
Tarred rigging 1ⁱⁿ - - - - - 228 lbs

do 2 1/2ⁱⁿ - - - - - 125 lbs

do 3ⁱⁿ - - - - - brachia

do 2 1/2ⁱⁿ - - - - - brachia

do - do - - - - - do



Sept 16th 1844

An account of the things bought at Monro
what they were & what they cost &c. &c. &c.
and how much the money I received

Sept 16 got one hundred dollars in cash
at Mr. Donchard's

| | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| | fourteen bbs of irish potatoes | \$28.00 | |
| 17 | six bbs of irish potatoes | \$12.00 | |
| | thirty eight lbs of sugar | 5.90 | |
| | 32 lbs coffee | 5.76 | |
| | 1 box tea | 2.00 | |
| | 50 lbs white lead | 2.00 | |
| 23 rd | 14 bbs of sweet potatoes | \$14.00 | |
| | 10 bbs of irish | \$20 | 197.60 |
| | one quarter of beef 192 lbs | 6 ^d | (197.60) 11.48 |
| | 4 goats | \$1 | 4.00 |
| | 3 bolts of heavy canvas | \$26 | 234 |
| | 3 bolts N ^o 4 | \$18 | 54 |
| | 3 lbs saleratus | 36 ^d | 1.08 |
| | 2 papers of copper pump truck | \$150 | 3 |
| 26 | 10 bbs irish | \$20 | 24 |
| | 4 bbs salmon | \$12 | 48 |
| | 1 bbs beans | | 5 |
| | 4 turkeys | 1 | 4 |
| | 5 trunks | | 45 |
| | 2 whale boats | \$50 | 200 429.60 |
| | 12 harpoon | \$7 1/2 | 105.00 |
| | 24 lbs tinned | 50 ^d | 12.00 |
| | By cash | | 130 |
| 27 | By 3 cords of wood | 10 | 20 |
| | 4 goats | | 4 |
| | 12 bbs beans | | 2.50 |
| | 2 bbs onions | \$3 | 6 |
| | 272 lbs sugar | 5 | 13.60 |
| | 1 box tea | | 2 |
| | 10 lbs of coffee | 18 | 18 |
| | 5 gall linseed oil | \$2 | 10 |
| | 50 lbs white lead | 18 | 9 |
| | | | 103.60 |
| | | | 230.92 |

Sept 16th

1844

An account of the money paid out at
 Snowe Disturments Ship R. & Borne

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------|--------|
| Sept 16 th | Paid for watermelons | \$1.00 | |
| " 17 th | discharged 5 members & paid them off what was due them | \$84.00 | |
| Sept 18 th | Paid for 20 lbs cabbage 1 st | 10 c | |
| " | Oranges | 100 | |
| | Money advanced to crew | | |
| 18 | Bowers | 200 | |
| " | Wm Andrews | 200 | |
| | James Mitchell | 200 | |
| | Laine | 200 | |
| | Wm Allen | 300 | |
| | Thomas Jefferson | 200 | |
| | Webb | 300 | |
| | Charles Miller | 500 | |
| | Mr Andre | 10 00 | |
| | Henry Farmer paid off | 200 | 33 00 |
| | W Chappell | 200 | |
| | Dell | 600 | |
| 19 | Wm Andrews | 300 | |
| | Laine | 200 | |
| | Webb | 500 | |
| | Bowers | 300 | |
| | Wm Allen | 200 | |
| | T Jefferson | 200 | |
| | H Farmer paid off | 200 | 25 00 |
| | Martin | 200 | |
| | James Mitchell | 300 | |
| | Mr Andre | 600 | |
| | Charles Miller | 400 | |
| | Martin | 200 | |
| | Jackson | 200 | |
| | Quinley | 100 | |
| | Morris | 200 | |
| | Dixey | 200 | |
| | J. Cooper | 200 | 38 00 |
| | | | 173 00 |

August 12 1844

Ship Phoenix New London I Fish Bros
An account of the things taken aboard while
laying in Nabor harbour

| | | |
|---------------------|--|---------|
| August 12 | one fore quarter of beef | 131 lbs |
| do 13 th | one hind | 145 lbs |
| do 14 th | 2 Goats | |
| do 20 | 1 Goat | |
| do 21 | 1 goat and 1 bbl of potatoes | |
| do 23 | 2 goats | |
| do 24 | 2 goats and 1 bbl of potatoes | |
| | 1 bbl of sugar and 4 bags 1 bbl of beans 8 bbs of coal | |
| 25 | one quarter of beef fore | |
| | 20 bbs of water | |
| 26 | 2 Goats 2 bbs of water | |

Disbursements at Moroe Bahina Sept 38 1844

| | | |
|---------------------|--|------------------|
| Sept 28 | By 12 bottles milk which we lay there | |
| at 12 th | per lost cash | \$ 15-0 |
| | for washing out | 15-0 |
| | for fruit - lost | 2 00 |
| Received pay | washing Mr Church | 10 00 |
| | 2 tin pans 25-0 | 5-0 |
| | Paid for repairing topstays | 8 00 |
| By | 125 heads cabbage 15- | 6 25 |
| | 20 bbl Irish potatoes 82 | 40 00 |
| | 4 bbl ... Sweet 81 | 4 00 |
| | 1 bbl onions 82 | 2 00 |
| | | <hr/> 60 75 |
| | Paid for a letter for Dixey | 75 |
| | Paid for a house | 1 50 |
| | for cutting Special & jib | 2 00 |
| | " a bottle of liniment to bathe my shoulder 25 | |
| | | <hr/> 5 50 |
| | | 66 25 |

August 17th 1844

An account of oil sold in Mahoe harbor
in short casks six months Aug 17th 1844

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------|----------|
| One short cask | to Sphale Oil | 766 |
| one do | to Right Whale | 714 gals |
| one vis | to W | 76 gals |
| Aug 17 | do vis to W | 79 gals |
| do vis | to W | 76 gals |
| do vis | to W | 78 gals |
| do vis | to W | 77 gals |
| do vis | to W | 78 gals |
| do bbl and can | to W | 38 gals |
| 24 th do | to W | 27 gals |

An account of money delivered to
crew at Lahina Minor Sept 20th 1844
Sept 20th, 44

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Mr Lloyd | \$36 00 |
| Mr Green | 200 |
| Cook | 300 |
| John Mitchell | 100 |
| " Linsley | 100 |
| " Morris | 100 |
| Salvador Lopez | 200 |
| " Mr Green | 200 |
| " Henry Farmer | 400 |
| John Mitchell | 200 |
| Mr Lloyd | 100 |
| Shimmen | 400 |
| Martin | 200 |
| J Lopez | 200 |
| Linsley | 200 |
| Lissey | 200 |
| Morris | 200 |
| John Mitchell | 200 |
| J Jackson | 200 |
| Green | 200 |
| | <u>7700</u> |

An account of Whales when raised and who
raised them and how much they made

| | | |
|----------|--|---------|
| Oct 13th | Barber & Whales | 60 lbs. |
| Oct 14 | Barns and Street 2 | 50 lbs. |
| 18th | Alpheus 3 one bull | 50 lbs. |
| Nov 16th | Mr Serour 1 bull | 20 |
| 19th | Joshua, Gallup and Barber 3 bulls | 80 |
| 21st | Barns 1 cow struck & parted one live. and | 20 |
| | got one boat & one | |
| 27th | Barrows 1 cow | 20 |
| 28th | Gones nothing struck one live parted | |
| Dec 11 | Mr Hewlet a large whale and not get it | |
| 14 | Clag 2 cows struck another live parted | 50 lbs. |
| 20 | Street a large whale | 70 |
| 27th | Shaw nothing | |
| Jan 10 | Mr Hewlet nothing | |
| 2 | John Welch 1 bull | 20 |
| 4th | Joshua and Clag nothing | |
| 6 | Mr Serour 2 cows | 30 |
| Mar 14th | Barrows 2 cows got 14 lbs for raising them | 30 |

August 17th 1840

An account of the Spinn out color Whisk-
tapping in Whoo harbor August 17th 1840

one lb
one do
do one
2 cans

28 galls
29 galls
21 galls
71 galls

April 15 one 4 blue rust

April 17

21

49

29

90

May 1st

11



2

4

26

une

10

17

17



11

4

172

Aug

1

Ph

121

5

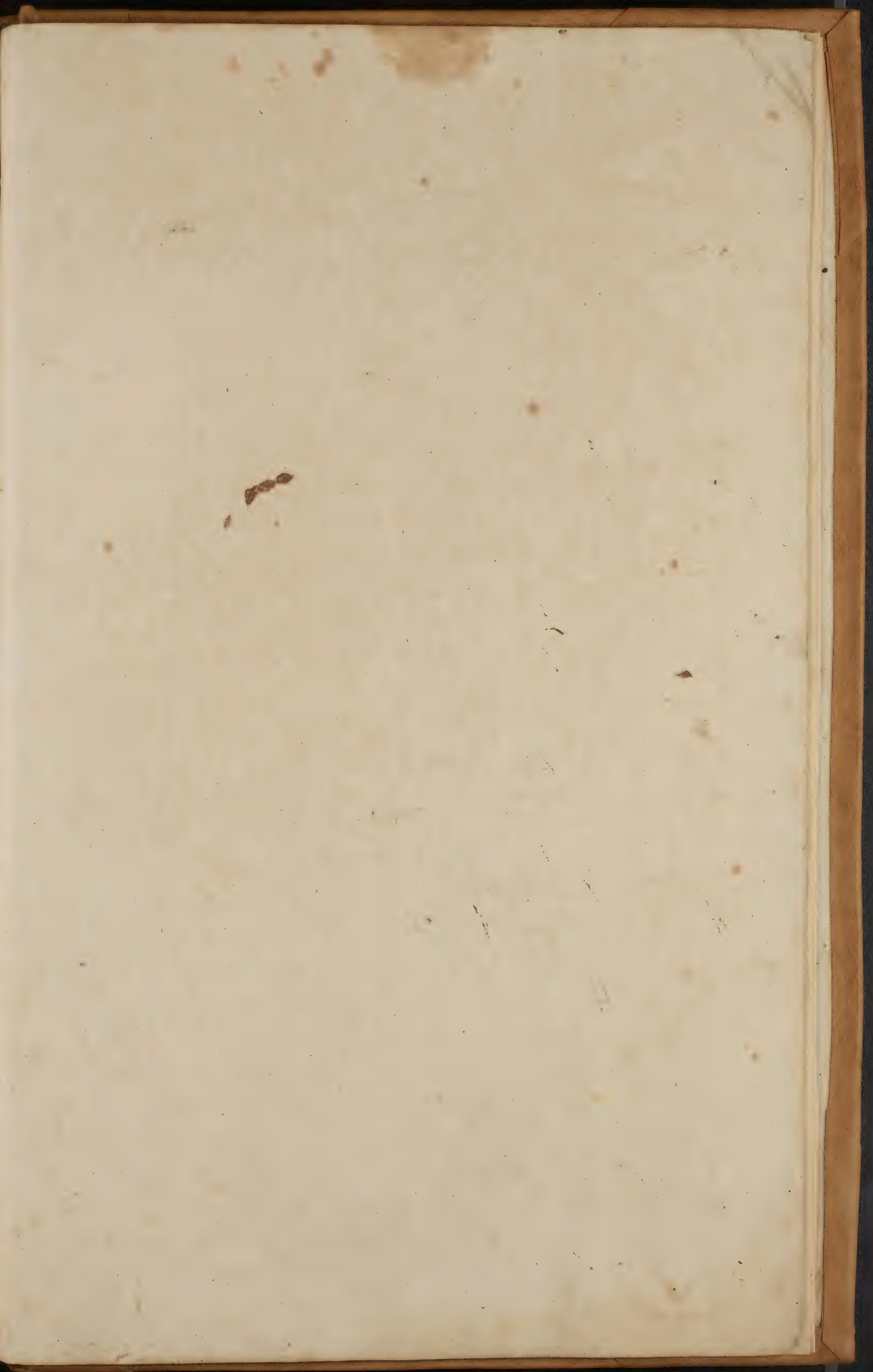
17

170

2

24

22



List of the things taken on board whilst staying
at Cimico

Jan 11th 1839 26 coconuts 2 Bullock
18th 20 pumpkins 4th gall of Molasses 1 Boatload of wood
1 Bullock 2 bbls of potatoes 15 bbls of water

14th 80 bbls of water 1 Boatload of wood 30 bbls of potatoes
1 Bullock and 2 1/2 lbs of Beef

15th 15 bbls of potatoes 1 Bullock 20 bbls of water

Also at Horn Island June 13th 1839
05 bbls of yams, laid in cloth powder
pipes &c 15 hogs pumpin musket &c
about 1 bbl of turpentine 10 coconuts

An account of recruit at Cimico July 29th 1839
2nd 6 bbls of water 3rd 2 16 lbs. of Beef at
14th 1st August 1 one cask of potatoes
one bunch of bananahs 2nd August 3 one bul-
lock one bunch of bananahs 3 boatloads of
mangel 7th 16 to 20 bunches 3 barrels of rice
8th one bbl of Molasses 9th 100 oranges 1 fathom
a hundred 9th one bullock of about a 100 lbs
and about 120 lbs of beef of Mr Simpson
12th 10 oranges at one fathom of white cotton
cloth a hundred 14 one raft of water 5 pipes
2 six bbls cask and 4 5 bbls scent one six bbls
4 four bbls 4 six 4 five 2 pipes

Stowed in lower hold in after hatch 70 bbls
and 70 more betwix decks 2 boatloads of mangel
15 cask potatoes 30 bunches bananahs 12th
2400 oranges 70 pumpkins Stowed lower
30 bbls of water 13th 1 boat load of wood
1 raft of water 2 bbls

Recruit at Nokeewah on account of
10th 1 boat loads of wood and one cask of coe and
7 bbls of potatoes for powder and 7 for a musket

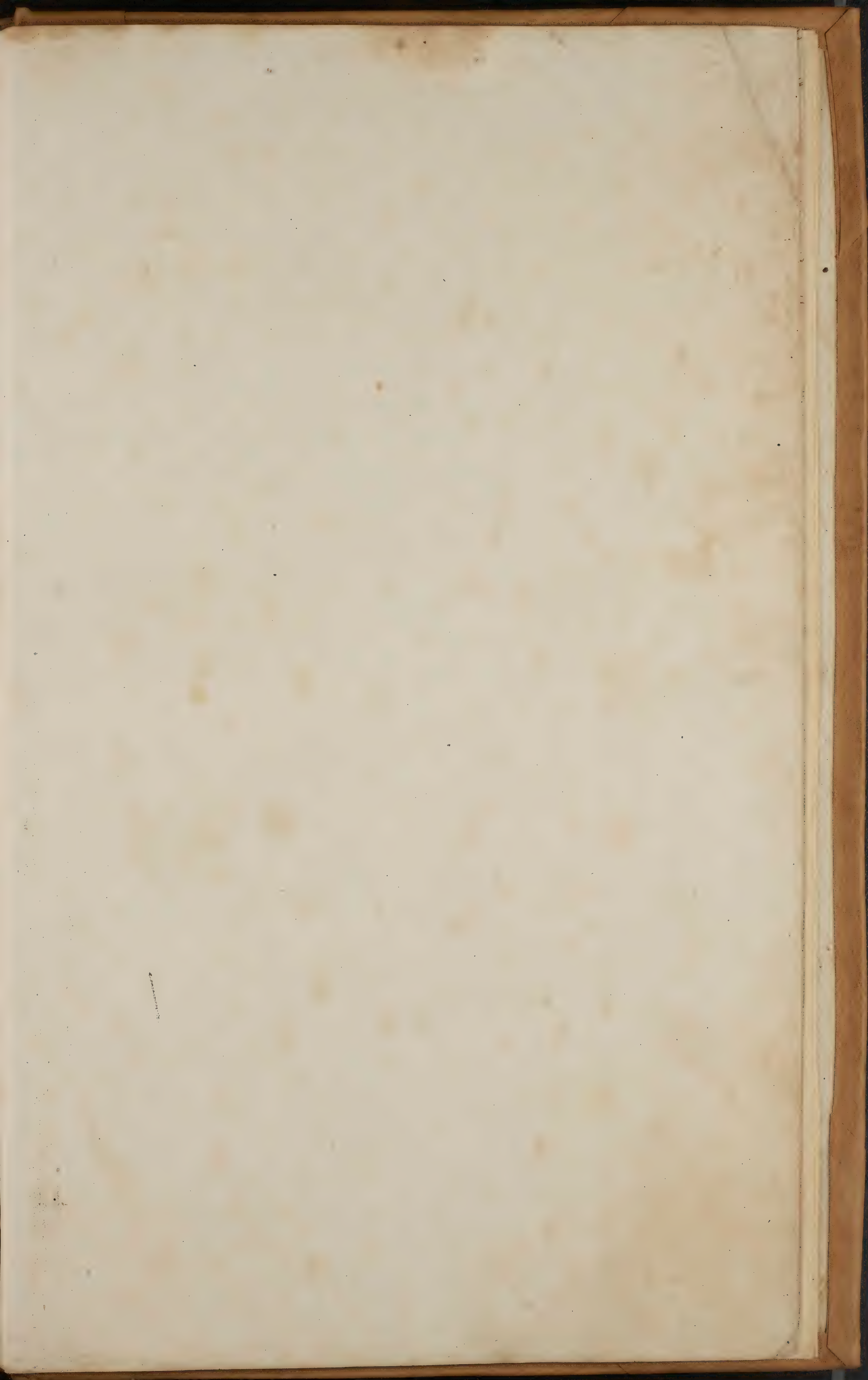
An account of things that we got at the Mar-
gal Islands for recruit.

Feb 1st at Magdalena 6 Hogs 30 bunches
Bananas 200 Breadfruit and about a hundred
coconuts

At Hookwah whilst we lay there 8 cubs
of water 8 bushels of coal and 4 Boat loads
of wood 40 lbs of Potatoes

At Dominica Feb 21. 22 and 23

8 Hogs 600 coconuts. 60 Bananas 100 Turn things
180 bushels of Potatoes and 60 Breadfruit



Ship Phoenix New London I Fitch Paris
An account of water used from harbor
to New London beginning at Nov 21 1840

| Days | Hours | Cups | Ct | |
|--------|-------|------|----|--|
| Nov 21 | 5 | | | <i>Left New London at 10 AM</i> <i>for Fitch's Point</i> <i>by Capt. Brewster</i> <i>Lat. 37° 45' N Long. 74° 14' W</i> |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | <i>Calico sold</i> <i>24 yds calico 20¢ 480</i> <i>480</i> |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

have one 38 lbs other
23 6 lbs meat

22. ~~Save~~ ^{Save}
 Lib your Boat from
 him and save
 him

100 42
 36 12 45
 27 2
 18
 19 6
 53 3
 2 9 4 100
 0
 100 93
 220
 315
 130
 73
 223
 624
 446
 81
 133 61
 1 1
 139 3 1
 3 1
 142 49

3/2

Latino 13/10

Turner

17. 1/2

$$\begin{array}{r} 165 \\ 8 \overline{) 1320} \\ \underline{128} \\ 40 \\ \underline{40} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

9. 2. 5
16 0

175

11
12
54

54

3

Mary

$\frac{34}{79}$ 79
 34
 113

Try Sat

Sunday

Sunday Thuro

21
21
21
21
21
287

12 12
10 01

1. 1. 1.
 2. 2. 2.
 3. 3. 3.
 4. 4. 4.
 5. 5. 5.
 6. 6. 6.
 7. 7. 7.
 8. 8. 8.
 9. 9. 9.
 10. 10. 10.
 11. 11. 11.
 12. 12. 12.
 13. 13. 13.
 14. 14. 14.
 15. 15. 15.
 16. 16. 16.
 17. 17. 17.
 18. 18. 18.
 19. 19. 19.
 20. 20. 20.
 21. 21. 21.
 22. 22. 22.
 23. 23. 23.
 24. 24. 24.
 25. 25. 25.
 26. 26. 26.
 27. 27. 27.
 28. 28. 28.
 29. 29. 29.
 30. 30. 30.
 31. 31. 31.
 32. 32. 32.
 33. 33. 33.
 34. 34. 34.
 35. 35. 35.
 36. 36. 36.
 37. 37. 37.
 38. 38. 38.
 39. 39. 39.
 40. 40. 40.
 41. 41. 41.
 42. 42. 42.
 43. 43. 43.
 44. 44. 44.
 45. 45. 45.
 46. 46. 46.
 47. 47. 47.
 48. 48. 48.
 49. 49. 49.
 50. 50. 50.
 51. 51. 51.
 52. 52. 52.
 53. 53. 53.
 54. 54. 54.
 55. 55. 55.
 56. 56. 56.
 57. 57. 57.
 58. 58. 58.
 59. 59. 59.
 60. 60. 60.
 61. 61. 61.
 62. 62. 62.
 63. 63. 63.
 64. 64. 64.
 65. 65. 65.
 66. 66. 66.
 67. 67. 67.
 68. 68. 68.
 69. 69. 69.
 70. 70. 70.
 71. 71. 71.
 72. 72. 72.
 73. 73. 73.
 74. 74. 74.
 75. 75. 75.
 76. 76. 76.
 77. 77. 77.
 78. 78. 78.
 79. 79. 79.
 80. 80. 80.
 81. 81. 81.
 82. 82. 82.
 83. 83. 83.
 84. 84. 84.
 85. 85. 85.
 86. 86. 86.
 87. 87. 87.
 88. 88. 88.
 89. 89. 89.
 90. 90. 90.
 91. 91. 91.
 92. 92. 92.
 93. 93. 93.
 94. 94. 94.
 95. 95. 95.
 96. 96. 96.
 97. 97. 97.
 98. 98. 98.
 99. 99. 99.
 100. 100. 100.

42

5235

11
100

